



**Amendments**

**to**

**HB 5002  
Special Session I  
(as Introduced)**

**Adopted by  
Senate Finance Committee**

**May 29, 2018**

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>REVENUES</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>LEGISLATIVE</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>JUDICIAL</b> .....	<b>10</b>
<b>EXECUTIVE OFFICES</b> .....	<b>13</b>
<b>ADMINISTRATION</b> .....	<b>15</b>
<b>AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY</b> .....	<b>32</b>
<b>COMMERCE AND TRADE</b> .....	<b>34</b>
<b>PUBLIC EDUCATION</b> .....	<b>52</b>
<b>HIGHER AND OTHER EDUCATION</b> .....	<b>72</b>
<b>FINANCE</b> .....	<b>93</b>
<b>HEALTH &amp; HUMAN RESOURCES</b> .....	<b>98</b>
<b>NATURAL RESOURCES</b> .....	<b>157</b>
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY &amp; HOMELAND SECURITY</b> .....	<b>169</b>
<b>TECHNOLOGY</b> .....	<b>185</b>
<b>TRANSPORTATION</b> .....	<b>189</b>
<b>VETERANS AND DEFENSE AFFAIRS</b> .....	<b>196</b>
<b>CENTRAL APPROPRIATIONS</b> .....	<b>197</b>
<b>INDEPENDENT AGENCIES</b> .....	<b>207</b>
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b> .....	<b>207</b>
<b>PART 3</b> .....	<b>218</b>
<b>PART 4</b> .....	<b>224</b>

**Revenues**

Revenues

Language

**Language:**

Page 1, strike lines 19 through 27 and insert:

	<b>"First Year</b>	<b>Second Year</b>	<b>Total</b>
Unreserved Balance, June 30, 2018	\$217,868,059	\$0	\$217,868,059
Additions to Balance	\$22,032,299	(\$500,000)	\$21,532,299
Official Revenue Estimates	\$20,173,817,750	\$20,976,317,750	\$41,150,135,500
Transfer	\$622,331,451	\$635,598,976	\$1,257,930,427
Total General Fund Resources Available for Appropriation	\$21,036,049,559	\$21,611,416,726	\$42,647,466,285"

Page 1, strike lines 32 through 42 and insert:

	<b>"First Year</b>	<b>Second Year</b>	<b>Total</b>
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$5,314,589,535	\$0	\$5,314,589,535
Official Revenue Estimates	\$29,708,248,285	\$29,523,984,798	\$59,232,233,083
Lottery Proceeds Fund	\$592,533,188	\$598,393,182	\$1,190,926,370
Internal Service Funds	\$2,098,949,919	\$2,207,847,183	\$4,306,797,102
Bond Proceeds	\$864,531,605	\$127,000,000	\$991,531,605
Total Nongeneral Fund Revenues Available for Appropriation	\$38,578,852,532	\$32,457,225,163	\$71,036,077,695
TOTAL PROJECTED REVENUES	\$59,614,902,091	\$54,068,641,889	\$113,683,543,980"

**Explanation:**

(This amendment modifies the front page to reflect changes to resources as adopted by the Senate Finance Committee.)

Item 1 #1s

**Legislative Department**

General Assembly of Virginia

Language

**Language:**

Page 10, line 17, after "private early learning settings" insert:  
"; further enhancements to the Quality Ratings System; other recommendations and options included in the 2017 JLARC report on Improving Virginia's Early Childhood Development Programs; opportunities for the state to leverage improvements in federal Head Start programs; an integrated early childhood fund to pool and leverage funds for maximum performance and efficiency; and mandating a minimum percentage of VPI slots be in private settings".

Page 10, line 25, after "requested." insert:  
"A report of any findings and recommendations shall be submitted to the Chairmen of House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by October 1, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds additional tasks to the charge of the Joint Subcommittee on the Virginia Preschool Initiative for 2018.)

Item 1 #2s

**Legislative Department**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

General Assembly of Virginia

\$50,000

\$50,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 3, line 5, strike "\$44,731,541" and insert "\$44,781,541".

Page 3, line 5, strike "\$44,731,541" and insert "\$44,781,541".

Page 12, following line 49, insert:

"X. Any legislative branch employee commencing or recommencing employment and any member of the General Assembly elected after November 1, 2018 shall complete sexual harassment training as provided by the Office of Clerk of the House of Delegates and the Office of the Clerk of the Senate in partnership with the National Conference of State Legislatures within 90 days of commencing or recommencing employment or such election, unless the person previously completed such training in the calendar year in which the person commenced or recommenced employment as a legislative branch employee or was elected to the General Assembly. Thereafter, the legislative branch employee or new member of the General Assembly shall complete sexual harassment training once every calendar year. The head of each agency in the legislative branch shall be responsible for ensuring that the agency's legislative branch

employees comply with the training requirements established under this chapter. From the amounts included in this Item, \$50,000 the first year and \$50,000 the second year from the general fund are herein appropriated to cover any reasonable and necessary expenses incurred."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment accompanies SB 796 which requires all members of the General Assembly, full time legislative staff compensated with state appropriations, and full time employees of each legislative branch agency to complete sexual harassment training. Training is already administered by the Department of Human Resources Management through the Commonwealth of Virginia Learning Center.)

---

Item 1 #3s

**Legislative Department**

General Assembly of Virginia

Language

**Language:**

Page 11, before line 1, insert:

"4. The staff of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees will work with the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia staff, the Virginia Economic Development Partnership, and higher education stakeholders to develop a statewide higher education finance plan that incorporates the priorities of the Joint Subcommittee. This plan will be a component of the Joint Subcommittee's final report."

Line 1, strike "4" and insert "5".

Line 7, strike "5" and insert "6".

**Explanation:**

(This language amendment would require the staff of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees to work with the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia staff, the Virginia Economic Development Partnership, and higher education stakeholders to develop a statewide higher education finance plan to be included as a component of the Joint Subcommittee's final report.)

---

Item 1 #4s

**Legislative Department**

General Assembly of Virginia

Language

**Language:**

Page 12, line 26, after "regional cooperation and consolidation of services" insert ", including by jointly operating or merging small school divisions".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment updates the duties of the Joint Subcommittee on Local Fiscal Stress to include reviewing savings opportunities from jointly operating or merging small school divisions.)

---

Item 1 #5s

**Legislative Department**

General Assembly of Virginia

Language

**Language:**

Page 10, line 40, strike "and".

Page 10, line 41, strike "." and insert:

"; and (j) identify and evaluate policies and processes that facilitate alignment of institutional programs and activities with the strategic objectives of the Commonwealth of Virginia."

Page 10, after line 57, insert:

"4. 1. To advance the strategic objectives of the Commonwealth of Virginia, the Joint Subcommittee may establish a process for the development, review and implementation of potential outcome agreements between the Commonwealth and participating institutions. The Joint Subcommittee may offer guidance related to the six-year plan process required under § 23.1-306 to provide a potential option for institutions to negotiate and reach agreement on institution-specific goals, initiatives, and mutual expectations for the advancement of the Commonwealth's strategic objectives.

2. The Joint Subcommittee may consider process recommendations provided by the six ex officio members of the six-year plan review committee. The ex officio members of the review committee shall develop their recommendations following consultation with higher education, research, and economic development stakeholders. The Joint Subcommittee may request modifications to the six-year plan process to be timed to permit implementation during the next scheduled six-year planning process in 2019; provided, however, that the Joint Subcommittee may authorize the ex officio members of the six-year plan review committee to expedite development of some potential agreements during 2018 as pilots to provide a template or templates for subsequent use by the institutions and the review committee. The implementation of a pilot agreement may proceed after formal approval is granted by a majority of the members of the Joint Subcommittee."

Page 11, line 1, strike "4." and insert "5."

Page 11, line 7, strike "5." and insert "6."

**Explanation:**

(This language amendment allows the Joint Subcommittee on the Future Competitiveness of Virginia Higher Education to establish a process for the development of potential outcome agreements between the Commonwealth and participating public institutions of higher education by offering guidance concerning the current six-year plan process to provide an option for institutions to negotiate and reach agreement on institution-specific goals, initiatives, and mutual expectations for the advancement of the Commonwealth's strategic objectives. The amendment also states that the Joint Subcommittee may request modifications to the current six-year plan process from the six-year plan review committee and could then opt to formally approve pilots on this proposal during 2018.)

---

	Item 1 #6s	
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
General Assembly of Virginia	\$2,400,000	\$2,500,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 3, line 5, strike "\$44,731,541" and insert "\$47,131,541".

Page 3, line 5, strike "\$44,731,541" and insert "\$47,231,541".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides a base funding adjustment to the General Assembly to address unanticipated operational cost increases.)

---

	Item 1 #7s
<b>Legislative Department</b>	
General Assembly of Virginia	Language

**Language:**

Page 12, line 19, after "actions." insert "The workgroup shall make any recommendations to the Joint Subcommittee for Health and Human Resources Oversight by December 15, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides that the workgroup examining options to better manage quality and costs of private day education programs shall make any recommendations by December 15, 2018.)

---

Item 1 #8s

**Legislative Department**

General Assembly of Virginia

Language

**Language:**

Page 12, after line 19, insert:

"6.a. The Joint Subcommittee for Health and Human Resources Oversight, in coordination with the Secretary of Health and Human Resources, shall develop recommendations on a plan for improving integration of the work of policy development, funding, and implementation for the Commonwealth's "Healthcare Delivery System", public and private.

b. The initial focus shall be an examination of the Joint Commission on Health Care to determine if it can be restructured to serve as the central platform for integrating health policy study, data evaluation, audit functions, and policy recommendations for the various agencies under the Health and Human Resources Secretariat and the Bureau of Insurance.

c. The plan shall attempt to more adequately and cost effectively integrate the ongoing work of the administration and relevant legislative standing committees in oversight, policy development, policy implementation and funding of health care initiatives."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Joint Subcommittee for Health and Human Resources Oversight to develop recommendations on a plan to improve integration of the work of policy development, funding, and implementation for the Commonwealth's healthcare delivery system.)

---

Item 1 #9s

**Legislative Department**

General Assembly of Virginia

Language

**Language:**

Page 3, line 25, strike "\$98,793" and insert "\$101,757".

Page 3, line 28, strike "\$148,189" and insert "\$152,635".

Page 3, line 31, strike "\$187,500" and insert "\$193,125".

Page 3, line 35, strike "\$40,900" and insert "\$42,024".

Page 3, line 36, strike "\$45,900" and insert "\$47,277".



Page 3, line 39, strike "15,300" and insert "\$15,759".  
Page 3, line 40, strike "\$10,200" and insert "\$10,506".  
Page 4, line 25, strike "\$20,277" and insert "\$20,885".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment makes technical updates to compensation levels for legislative assistants to reflect the three percent salary increases effectuated in fiscal year 2018.)

---

	Item 4 #1s	
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Division of Capitol Police	\$431,000	\$0 GF

**Language:**

Page 14, line 21, strike "\$10,380,214" and insert "\$10,811,214".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides one-time funding for mission critical security enhancements for the Capitol Complex as maintained by the Division of Capitol Police.)

---

	Item 5 #1s	
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Division of Legislative Automated Systems	\$2,429,600	\$2,747,500 GF

**Language:**

Page 14, line 34, strike "\$3,815,665" and insert "\$6,245,265".  
Page 14, line 34, strike "\$3,815,665" and insert "\$6,563,165".  
Page 14, line 39, insert "A."  
Page 14, following line 41, insert:

"B. Included in this appropriation is funding sufficient for the ongoing replacement of a legacy legislative bill tracking system. The Director, Division of Legislative Automated Systems, shall initiate procurement of a replacement legislative bill tracking system as expeditiously as possible using sound information technology principles, and such procurement shall be exempt from the provisions of the Virginia Public Procurement Act (§ 2.2-4300 et. seq.) of the Code of Virginia and the contract review provisions of §2.2-2012. The Director may procure a replacement legislative bill tracking system using (i) a request for information or a request for proposal, singly or jointly or in any combination thereof, (ii) such other industry recognized procurement method for procuring a management information system, or (iii) such other procurement method that comports with the best interests of the Commonwealth in the

determination of the Director."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$2.4 million GF in the first year and \$2.7 million GF in the second year to be used for the replacement of a legacy bill tracking system.)

	Item 26.10 #1s	
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Virginia Israel Advisory Board	\$215,184	\$215,184 GF

**Language:**

Page 20, after line 22, insert:

<b>"Virginia-Israel Advisory Board</b>		
26.10 Virginia-Israel Advisory Board	\$215,184	\$215,184
Fund Sources:           General	\$215,184	\$215,184 "

**Explanation:**

(This amendment transfers funding of \$215,184 each year for the Virginia-Israel Advisory Board from the Commerce and Trade Secretariat to the Legislative Department pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 697 of the 2018 Acts of the Assembly.)

	Item 30.10 #1s	
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
General Assembly of Virginia	\$300,000 3.00	\$300,000 GF 3.00 FTE

**Language:**

Page 22, after line 3, insert:

<b>"§ 1-10.10 COMMISSION ON THE FUTURE OF ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</b>		
30.10 Education Research, Planning, and Coordination	\$300,000	\$300,000
Fund Sources:           General	\$300,000	\$300,000 "

Authority: Title 30, Chapter 60, Code of Virginia

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$300,000 GF in each year for the legislative Commission on the Future of Elementary and Secondary Education in Virginia, pursuant to Senate Bill 738.)

---

	Item 31 #1s	
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission	\$374,000	\$375,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 22, line 5, strike "\$4,470,132" and insert "\$4,844,132".

Page 22, line 5, strike "\$4,470,132" and insert "\$4,845,132".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides an adjustment to the base budget of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission to address rent charges and contract costs related to standing and ongoing responsibility for oversight of economic development initiatives and incentives provided by the Virginia Economic Development Partnership. This funding is offset by a planned reversion of JLARC balances of \$675,000 in FY 18.)

---

	Item 31 #2s	
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission	\$350,000 4.00	\$700,000 GF 4.00 FTE

**Language:**

Page 22, line 5, strike "\$4,470,132" and insert "\$4,820,132".

Page 22, line 5, strike "\$4,470,132" and insert "\$5,170,132".

Page 24, after line 30, insert:

"H.1. The General Assembly hereby designates the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission (JLARC) to to create a distinct unit that will conduct, on a continuing basis, a review and evaluation agencies and programs under the Secretary of Health and Human Resources (HHR).

2. Review and evaluation work of the HHR Oversight unit shall be directed by JLARC in consultation with the Joint Subcommittee for Health and Human Resources Oversight.

3. Review and evaluation shall include, but not be limited to (i) studies of agencies or programs; (ii) targeted analysis of spending trends and other issues warranting examination; and (iii)

assessment of the soundness and accuracy of population and spending forecasts, including the process, assumptions, methodology, and results.

4. For the purpose of carrying out its duties and notwithstanding any contrary provision of law, JLARC shall have the legal authority to access the information, records, facilities, and employees of all agencies within the HHR secretariat.

5. The following records shall be excluded from the provisions of the Virginia Freedom of Information Act (§ 2.2-3700 et seq.), and shall not be disclosed by JLARC:

(a) records provided by a public body as defined in § 2.2-3701, Code of Virginia, to JLARC in connection with its evaluation of agencies and programs within the HHR secretariat, where the records would not be subject to disclosure by the public body providing the records. The public body providing the records to JLARC shall identify the specific portion of the records to be protected and the applicable provision of the Freedom of Information Act or other provision of law that excludes the record or portions thereof from mandatory disclosure.

(b) confidential proprietary records provided by private entities pursuant to a promise of confidentiality from JLARC, used by JLARC in connection with its evaluation of agencies and programs within the HHR secretariat where, if such records are made public, the financial interest of the private entity would be adversely affected.

6. The Chairman of JLARC may appoint a permanent subcommittee to provide guidance and direction for ongoing review and evaluation of agencies and programs within the HHR secretariat in consultation with the Joint Subcommittee for Health and Human Resources Oversight, subject to the full Commission's supervision and such guidelines as the Commission itself may provide.

7. JLARC shall employ on a consulting basis such professional or technical experts as may be reasonably necessary for the Commission to fulfill its responsibilities under this authority in order to establish an ongoing review cycle over a three-period for each agency in the HHR secretariat.

8. All agencies of the Commonwealth shall cooperate as requested by JLARC in the performance of its duties under this authority."

**Explanation:**

((This amendment provides \$350,000 from the general fund the first year and \$700,000 from the general fund the second year, with 4 FTEs, for JLARC to establish an ongoing healthcare program oversight unit. The first year funding assumes a half year cost.)

---

	Item 35 #1s	
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Supreme Court	\$525,000	\$525,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 26, line 3, strike "\$14,399,170" and insert "\$14,924,170".

Page 26, line 3, strike "\$14,399,170" and insert "\$14,924,170".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides an additional \$525,000 to meet the projected cost of funding the waivers approved by the Executive Secretary of the Supreme Court of Virginia for higher fees for court appointed counsel in criminal cases. Once all waiver funds have been exhausted for the fiscal year, the Office of the Executive Secretary will no longer be able to reimburse the court appointed counsel for approved waiver expenses.)

---

Item 35 #2s

**Judicial Department**

Supreme Court

Language

**Language:**

Page 26, line 26, after "." insert:

"Should the funds appropriated to pay for waivers become insufficient before the end of the fiscal year and funds remain in the criminal fund appropriation, the Executive Secretary may transfer up to \$500,000 from the criminal fund for payment of waivers for court appointed attorneys that have been approved by circuit court and district court judges. Notwithstanding the provisions of § 19.2-163, *Code of Virginia*, or any other provision of law to the contrary, certification by the Executive Secretary as to sufficiency of funds appropriated to pay for waivers may be delayed as long as, and to the extent that, funds remain in the criminal fund and can be transferred for payment of waivers for court appointed attorneys."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides the Executive Secretary of the Supreme Court the authority to transfer up to \$500,000 from existing Criminal Fund appropriation to cover the funding of additional fee waivers for court-appointed counsel when funding for fee waivers has been exhausted prior to fiscal year end.)

---

Item 38 #1s

**Judicial Department**

Supreme Court

**FY18-19**

(\$400,000)

**FY19-20**

(\$200,000)

GF

**Language:**

Page 27, line 1, strike "\$32,225,031" and insert "\$31,825,031".

Page 27, line 1, strike "\$32,225,031" and insert "\$32,025,031".

Page 29, line 1, strike "\$400,000 the first year and \$400,000" and insert "\$200,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces by \$400,000 the first year, and by \$200,000 the second year, the general fund appropriation for the expansion of drug treatment courts operating in the state.)

---

	Item 38 #2s	
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Supreme Court	(\$250,000)	(\$250,000) GF

**Language:**

Page 27, line 1, strike "\$32,225,031" and insert "\$31,975,031".

Page 27, line 1, strike "\$32,225,031" and insert "\$31,975,031".

Page 29, line 5, strike the first occurrence of "500,000" and insert "250,000".

Page 29, line 5, strike the second occurrence of "500,000" and insert "250,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces by \$250,000 each year the general fund appropriation for additional mental health dockets or the expansion of existing mental health dockets with large caseloads.)

---

	Item 40 #1s	
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Circuit Courts	\$0	\$160,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 30, line 2, strike "\$114,265,277" and insert "\$114,425,277".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides funding necessary to implement the information technology system changes pursuant to the provisions of House Bill 1713 and Senate Bill 1044 of the 2017 General Assembly Session for both the General District and Circuit Courts. The funding approved during the 2017 General Assembly Session only covered the cost of implementation for the General District Courts.)

---

	Item 41 #1s
<b>Judicial Department</b>	
General District Courts	Language

**Language:**

Page 32, after line 44, insert:

"H. The general district court judges of the eighth district shall render assistance on a regular basis to the general district court judges of the seventh district by appropriate designation."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment specifies that a judge of the 8th Judicial District in Hampton, whose service will commence on July 1, 2018, will render assistance as needed, on an ongoing basis to the general district court judges of the 7th Judicial District in Newport News.)

---

Item 42 #1s

**Judicial Department**

Juvenile and Domestic Relations District Courts

Language

**Language:**

Page 33, after line 34, insert:

"F. The juvenile and domestic relations district court judges of the seventh district shall render assistance on a regular basis to the judges of the eighth district by appropriate designation."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment specifies that the judges of the 7th Juvenile and Domestic Relations District Court in Newport News will render assistance as needed, on an ongoing basis to the Juvenile and Domestic Relations District court judges of the 8th District in Hampton.)

---

Item 51 #1s

**Executive Offices**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Office of the Governor

\$140,000  
1.00

\$140,000 GF  
1.00 FTE

**Language:**

Page 38, line 4, strike "\$4,205,601" and insert "\$4,345,601".

Page 38, line 4, strike "\$4,205,601" and insert "\$4,345,601".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$140,000 from the general fund each year, and 1.0 FTE, for the creation of a Special Assistant to the Governor for Coastal Adaptation and Protection pursuant to Chapter 22 and Chapter 723 of the 2018 General Assembly.)

---

Item 58 #1s

<b>Executive Offices</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Attorney General and Department of Law	(\$403,500)	(\$403,500)	GF

**Language:**

Page 40, line 35, strike "\$3,986,677" and insert "\$3,583,177".

Page 40, line 35, strike "\$3,986,677" and insert "\$3,583,177".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes additional general fund appropriation for the Consumer Protection Section by \$403,500 each year.)

---

Item 58 #2s

<b>Executive Offices</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Attorney General and Department of Law	(\$500,000)	(\$500,000)	NGF

**Language:**

Page 40, line 35, strike "\$3,986,677" and insert "\$3,486,677".

Page 40, line 35, strike "\$3,986,677" and insert "\$3,486,677".

Page 40, line 40, strike the first occurrence of "1,250,000" and insert "750,000".

Page 40, line 40, strike the second occurrence of "1,250,000" and insert "750,000".

Page 40, line 51, strike "1,250,000" and insert "750,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces the nongeneral fund appropriation for the Regulatory, Consumer Advocacy, Litigation, and Enforcement Revolving Trust Fund by \$500,000 each year.)

---

Item 61 #1s

<b>Executive Offices</b>		
Division of Debt Collection		Language

**Language:**

Page 41, line 48, strike "600,000" and insert "400,000".

Page 41, line 49, strike "600,000" and insert "400,000".



**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces by \$200,000 each year the nongeneral fund appropriation and carryforward for the Division of Debt Collection.)

---

		Item 65 #1s	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Secretary of Administration	\$197,000	\$197,000	GF
	1.00	1.00	FTE

**Language:**

Page 45, line 3, strike "\$1,323,909" and insert "\$1,520,909".

Page 45, line 3, strike "\$1,323,909" and insert "\$1,520,909".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides funding of \$197,000 each year from the general fund to establish the position of Chief Data Officer (CDO) in the Office of the Secretary of Administration, pursuant to, and contingent upon final passage of SB 580 of the 2018 General Assembly Session.)

---

		Item 66 #1s	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Compensation Board	\$191,879	\$191,879	GF

**Language:**

Page 45, line 13, strike "\$472,351,696" and insert "\$472,543,575".

Page 45, line 13, strike "\$473,924,902" and insert "\$474,116,781".

Page 48, line 10, strike "1,064,770" and "1,064,770" and insert "1,256,649" and "1,256,649".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds additional funding to reflect increased costs associated with new technology and expanded SAVIN system features implemented in 2017.)

---

		Item 69 #1s	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Compensation Board	\$6,998	\$6,998	GF

**Language:**

Page 52, line 9, strike "\$18,622,744" and insert "\$18,629,742".

Page 52, line 9, strike "\$18,622,744" and insert "\$18,629,742".

Page 53, after line 13, insert:

"D. Included in this item is \$6,998 each year from the general fund to re-establish funding for a permanent deputy position in the office of the Commissioner of the Revenue in Craig County."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$6,998 each year from the general fund to the office of the Commissioner of the Revenue in Craig County in order to re-establish a permanent Deputy Commissioner of the Revenue position. The position is currently unfunded and is presently filled on a temporary basis.)

---

Item 70 #1s

**Administration**

Compensation Board

Language

**Language:**

Page 55, after line 18, insert:

"J. Notwithstanding § 15.2-1636.14., any locality in the Commonwealth that elects to employ the use of body worn cameras for its law enforcement officers shall be required to hire one entry level Assistant Commonwealth's Attorney, at a salary established by the Compensation Board, at a rate of one Assistant Commonwealth's Attorney for up to 50 body worn cameras employed for use by patrol officers, and one Assistant Commonwealth's Attorney for every 50 body worn cameras employed for use by patrol officers, thereafter."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds language that requires localities that elect to employ the use of body worn cameras for law enforcement patrol officers to hire and pay for additional Assistant Commonwealth's Attorneys at a rate of one Assistant Commonwealth's Attorney for up to 50 body worn cameras employed for use by patrol officers, and one Assistant Commonwealth's Attorney for every 50 body worn cameras employed for use by patrol officers, thereafter.)

---

Item 70 #2s

**Administration**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Compensation Board

\$200,000

\$200,000 NGF

**Language:**

Page 53, line 14, strike "\$73,883,743" and insert "\$74,083,743".

Page 53, line 14, strike "\$73,883,743" and insert "\$74,083,743".

Page 55, strike lines 3 through 18, and insert:

"I. Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 7, Chapter 4, Title 38, Code of Virginia, beginning July 1, 2018, \$600,000 in each year from the Virginia State Police, Insurance Fraud Fund is included in this appropriation to fund five multi-jurisdictional Assistant Commonwealth's Attorney positions that shall be dedicated to prosecuting insurance fraud related criminal activities. The Virginia State Police will identify jurisdictions most affected by insurance fraud based upon data provided by the Virginia State Police Insurance Fraud Program to be served by these Assistant Commonwealth's Attorney positions. The Virginia State Police Insurance Fraud Program shall ensure that these positions work across jurisdictional lines, serving jurisdictions identified as most in need of these resources as supported by data. These funds shall remain unallotted until the Compensation Board and Virginia State Police notify the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget of the joint agreements reached with Commonwealth's Attorneys of the jurisdictions receiving the additional Assistant Commonwealth's Attorney positions and the jurisdictions being served by the Assistant Commonwealth's Attorney positions. The Commonwealth's Attorneys receiving such positions shall annually certify to the Compensation Board that the positions are used primarily, if not exclusively, for the prosecution of insurance fraud related criminal activities."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides an additional \$200,000 in nongeneral fund appropriation from the Insurance Fraud Fund for a total of five multi-jurisdictional Assistant Commonwealth's Attorney positions dedicated to prosecuting insurance fraud related criminal activities, beginning July 1, 2018.)

---

Item 71 #1s

**Administration**

Compensation Board

Language

**Language:**

Page 56, line 35, strike the first occurrence of "2,978,426" and insert "1,978,426".

Page 56, line 35, strike the second occurrence of "2,978,426" and insert "1,478,426".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment corrects language in Item 71, paragraph F., of the introduced budget regarding the current use of nongeneral technology trust funds to supplant general fund support for Clerks' operating budgets. The introduced budget includes language that allows for up to \$2.97 million in nongeneral technology trust funds to be used each year to supplant prior reductions to the Clerks' general fund appropriation for operations although only \$1.97 million is actually needed

to supplant such reductions each year. An additional \$500,000 from the general fund is provided in FY 2020 to further reduce supplanting.)

Item 73 #1s

**Administration**

Compensation Board

Language

**Language:**

Page 59, line 29, strike "1,268" and "1,268" and insert "1,271" and "1,271".

Page 59, line 31, strike "16,711" and "16,711" and insert "16,714" and "16,714".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds three Commonwealth's Attorney positions to the position count table.)

Item 74 #1s

**Administration**

Department of General Services

**FY18-19**

\$1,194,150  
7.00

**FY19-20**

\$1,194,150 NGF  
7.00 FTE

**Language:**

Page 62, line 17, strike "\$36,406,881" and insert "\$37,601,031".

Page 62, line 17, strike "\$36,518,227" and insert "\$37,712,377".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$1,194,150 each year in nongeneral fund appropriation and 7.0 FTEs for the Division of Consolidated Laboratory Services to facilitate the expansion of newborn screening tests, the costs for which are recovered from a fee charged to medical providers, and is contingent upon final passage of SB 449 of the 2018 General Assembly Session.)

Item 75 #1s

**Administration**

Department of General Services

**FY18-19**

\$570,000

**FY19-20**

\$0 GF

**Language:**

Page 63, line 13, strike "\$66,729,602" and insert "\$67,299,602".

Page 63, after line 48, insert:

"E. Included in this Item is \$570,000 the first year from the general fund for completion of

Phase II of the Environmental Site Assessment Report of the Central Virginia Training Center and initial Environmental Remediation from Phase I recommendations of known contaminants."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides funding for completion of Phase 2 Environmental Site Assessment Report of the Central Virginia Training Center and initial Environmental remediation from Phase I recommendations of known contamination (October 2017). Phase I has been finalized and this appropriation continues Phase II along with the regional economic development plan already supported in the last budget cycle.)

---

Item 75 #2s

**Administration**

Department of General Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 63, line 48, strike "425" and insert "126.10".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment updates the item reference to IEIA in Item 126.10 to reflect the move of the Authority to the Commerce and Trade secretariat.)

---

Item 81 #1s

**Administration**

Department of Human Resource Management

Language

**Language:**

Page 69, after line 55, insert:

"L. The Department of Human Resource Management shall report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, no later than November 1, 2018, on the progress of implementing a shared-savings incentive program for the state employee health plan, and the local choice health benefit plan."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Department of Human Resource Management to report to the Chairmen of House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees no later than November 1, 2018 on the progress of implementing a shared-savings incentive program for the state employee health plan and the local choice health benefit plan.)

Item 81 #2s

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Human Resource Management	1.00	1.00	FTE

**Language:**

Page 70, line 3, strike "49.96" and "49.96" and insert "49.46" and "49.46".  
Page 70, line 4, strike "72.04" and "72.04" and insert "71.54" and "71.54".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes 1.0 FTE. Funding related to 1.0 FTE is provided in the introduced budget.)

---

Item 82 #1s

<b>Administration</b>		<b>Language</b>
Administration of Health Insurance		

**Language:**

Page 71, after line 12, insert:  
"J. Included within this Item is funding necessary to provide coverage, on or after January 1, 2019, for the treatment of autism spectrum disorder for individuals age two through 18, notwithstanding § 38.2-3418.17 or any other provision of law."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment clarifies that, on or after January 1, 2019, the state health plans shall provide coverage for the diagnosis and treatment of autism spectrum disorder for individuals age two through 18.)

---

Item 83 #1s

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Elections	(\$105,000)	(\$105,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 71, line 28, strike "\$11,896,786" and insert "\$11,791,786".  
Page 71, line 28, strike "\$11,896,786" and insert "\$11,791,786".

**Explanation:**

*May 29, 2018 - Amendments to HB 5002, As Introduced*

(This amendment removes \$105,000 each year from the general fund for a call center to assist voters with inquiries prior to the November elections each year.)

Item 83 #2s

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Elections	(\$1,656,496)	(\$1,656,496)	GF

**Language:**

Page 71, line 28, strike "\$11,896,786" and insert "\$10,240,290".

Page 71, line 28, strike "\$11,896,786" and insert "\$10,240,290".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces by \$1,656,496 each year the general fund appropriation to replace nongeneral funds for the Help America Vote Act due to the depletion of grant funding in FY 2018.)

Item 84.10 #1s

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Information Technologies Agency	\$2,740,163 7.00	\$2,740,163 7.00	NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 73, after line 37, insert:

**"§ 1-30.10 Virginia Information Technologies Agency**

84.10 Virginia Information Technologies Agency	\$2,740,163	\$2,740,163
Fund Sources:           Dedicated Special Revenue	\$2,740,163	\$2,740,163 "

Page 73, after line 37, insert:

"Information Systems Management and Direction (71100) \$2,740,163 \$2,740,163

Geographic Information Access Services (71105) \$2,740,163 \$2,740,163

Authority: Title 2.2, Chapter 20.1, Code of Virginia.

A.1. All state and nonstate agencies receiving an appropriation in Part 1 shall comply with the guidelines and related procedures issued by Virginia Information Technologies Agency for effective management of geographic information systems in the Commonwealth.

2. All state and nonstate agencies identified in paragraph A.1. that have a geographic information system, shall assist the department by providing any requested information on the

systems including current and planned expenditures and activities, and acquired resources.

3. The State Corporation Commission, Virginia Employment Commission, the Department of Game and Inland Fisheries, and other nongeneral fund agencies are encouraged to use their own fund sources for the acquisition of hardware and development of data for the spatial data library in the Virginia Geographic Information Network.

B. The Virginia Information Technologies Agency, through its Geographic Information Network Division (VGIN), or its counterpart, shall acquire on a four-year cycle high-resolution digital orthophotography of the land base of Virginia pursuant to VGIN's Virginia Base Mapping Program (VBMP) and digital road centerline files. VGIN shall administer the maintenance of the VBMP and appropriate addressing and standardized attribution in collaboration with local governments. All digital orthophotography, Digital Terrain Models and ancillary data produced by the VBMP, but not including digital road centerline files, shall be the property of the Commonwealth of Virginia and administered by VGIN. The VGIN, or its counterpart, will be responsible for protecting the data through appropriate license agreements and establishing appropriate terms, conditions, charges and any limitations on use of the data. VGIN will license the data at no charge (other than media / transfer costs) to Virginia governmental entities or their agents. Such data shall not be subject to release by such entities under the Freedom of Information Act or similar laws. VGIN in its discretion may release certain data by posting to the Internet. Distribution of the data for commercial or private use or to users outside the Commonwealth will be the sole responsibility of VGIN or its agent(s) and shall require payment of a license fee to be determined by VGIN. All fees collected as a result will be added to the GIS Fund as established in the Code of Virginia § 2.2-2028. Collected fees and grants are hereby appropriated for future data updates or to cover the costs of existing digital ortho acquisition or for other purposes authorized in § 2.2-2028.

C. Funding in this item shall be used to support the efforts of the Virginia Geographic Information Network which provides for the development and use of spatial data to support E-911 wireless activities in partnership with Enhanced Emergency Communications Services. Funding is to be earmarked for major updates of the VBMP and digital road centerline files.

D. Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 7, Chapter 15, Title 56, Code of Virginia, \$1,750,000 the first year and \$1,750,000 the second year from Emergency Response Systems Development Technology Services dedicated special revenue shall be used to support the efforts of the Virginia Geographic Information Network, or its counterpart, for providing the development and use of spatial data to support E-911 wireless activities in partnership with Enhanced Emergency Communications Services."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment moves a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) from the Technology secretariat to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)



Item 84.20 #1s

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Information Technologies Agency	\$22,896,338 14.00	\$22,896,338 14.00	NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 73, after line 37, insert:

**"§ 1-30.10 Virginia Information Technologies Agency**

84.20 Virginia Information Technologies Agency	\$22,896,338	\$22,896,338
Fund Sources:           Dedicated Special Revenue	\$22,896,338	\$22,896,338 "

Page 73 after line 37, insert:

"Emergency Response Systems Development  
 Technology Services (71200) \$22,896,338 \$22,896,338  
 Emergency Communication Systems  
 Development Services (71201) \$6,919,730 \$6,919,730  
 Financial Assistance to Localities for Enhanced  
 Emergency Communications Services (71202) \$10,984,640 \$10,984,640  
 Financial Assistance to Service Providers for Enhanced  
 Emergency Communications Services (71203) \$4,991,968 \$4,991,968  
 Authority: Title 2.2, Chapter 20.1, and Title 56, Chapter 15, Code of Virginia.

A.1.a. Out of the amounts for Emergency Communication Systems Development Services, \$1,000,000 the first year and \$1,000,000 the second year from dedicated special revenue shall be used for development and deployment of improvements to the statewide E-911 network.

b. These funds shall remain unallotted until their expenditure has been approved by the Wireless E-911 Services Board.

2. Out of the amounts for Emergency Communication Systems Development Services, \$4,000,000 the first year and \$4,000,000 the second year from dedicated special revenue shall be used for wireless E-911 service costs as determined by the Wireless E-911 Services Board.

B. The operating expenses, administrative costs, and salaries of the employees of the Public Safety Communications Division shall be paid from the Wireless E-911 Fund created pursuant to § 56-484.17."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment moves a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) from the Technology secretariat to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)

Item 84.30 #1s

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Information Technologies Agency	\$329,182,128 1.20	\$329,182,128 1.20	NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 73, after line 37, insert:

**"§ 1-30.10 Virginia Information Technologies Agency**

84.30 Virginia Information Technologies Agency	\$329,182,128	\$329,182,128
Fund Sources: Internal Service	\$329,182,128	\$329,182,128 "

Page 73 after line 37, insert:

"Information Technology Development and Operations (82000) \$329,182,128 \$329,182,128  
 Network Services -- Data, Voice, and Video (82003) \$102,286,722 \$102,286,722  
 Data Center Services (82005) \$117,920,303 \$117,920,303  
 Desktop and End User Services (82006) \$100,643,409 \$100,643,409  
 Computer Operations Security Services (82010) \$8,331,694 \$8,331,694  
 Authority: Title 2.2, Chapter 20.1, Code of Virginia.

A. Out of this appropriation, \$329,182,128 the first year and \$329,182,128 the second year for Information Technology Development and Operations is sum sufficient and amounts shown are estimates from an internal service fund which shall be paid solely from revenues derived from charges for services.

B. Political subdivisions and local school divisions are hereby authorized to purchase information technology goods and services of every description from the Virginia Information Technologies Agency and its vendors, provided that such purchases are not prohibited by the terms and conditions of the contracts for such goods and services.

C.1. In consultation with the General Assembly and the Office of the Governor, the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) is authorized to plan for, procure, and take other actions necessary to replace information technology services currently provided by Northrop Grumman. VITA's plan to replace information technology services currently provided by Northrop Grumman shall involve agencies served by VITA.

2. The Secretary of Finance and Secretary of Administration shall approve the draw downs from the agency's line of credit authorized in § 3-2.03 of this act prior to the expenditure of funds for costs associated with replacing information technology services currently provided by Northrop Grumman.

3. The Director, Department of Planning and Budget, is authorized to administratively adjust the appropriation in this item and Item 84.60 of this act for approved transition costs associated with replacing information technology services currently provided by Northrop Grumman.

D. The Chief Information Officer of the Commonwealth shall report to the Governor and Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees on progress toward transitioning to new information technology services that will replace the information technology services currently provided by Northrop Grumman under the Comprehensive Infrastructure Agreement. Such a report shall be made at least quarterly, in a format mutually agreeable to them, and shall (i) describe efforts to discontinue the Unisys mainframe, (ii) assess the Virginia Information Technologies Agency's organization and in-scope information technology and telecommunications costs, and (iii) identify options available to the Commonwealth at the expiry of the current agreement including any anticipated steps required to plan for its expiration."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment moves a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) from the Technology secretariat to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)

---

	Item 84.40 #1s	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Virginia Information Technologies Agency	\$6,760,438 17.05	\$6,760,438 17.05
		NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 73, after line 37, insert:

**"§ 1-30.10 Virginia Information Technologies Agency**

84.40 Virginia Information Technologies Agency	\$6,760,438	\$6,760,438	
Fund Sources: Internal Service	\$6,760,438	\$6,760,438 "	

Page 73 after line 37, insert:

"Central Support Services for Business Solutions (82400) \$6,760,438 \$6,760,438  
 Information Technology Services for Data  
 Exchange Programs (82401) \$6,603,226 \$6,603,226  
 Information Technology Services for Productivity  
 Improvements (82402) \$157,212 \$157,212

Authority: Title 2.2, Chapter 20.1, Code of Virginia.

The appropriation for Central Support Services for Business Solutions is sum sufficient and amounts shown are estimates from an internal service fund which shall be paid solely from

revenues derived from charges for services. Included in these amounts are the projected first and second year costs for workplace productivity and collaboration solutions. These solutions are offered as optional services to executive branch agencies and other customers."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment moves a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) from the Technology secretariat to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)

		Item 84.50 #1s	
<b>Administration</b>		<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Virginia Information Technologies Agency		\$1,110,137 3.60	\$1,110,137 3.60    NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 73, after line 37, insert:

**"§ 1-30.10 Virginia Information Technologies Agency**

84.50 Virginia Information Technologies Agency	\$1,110,137	\$1,110,137
Fund Sources:            Dedicated Special Revenue	\$1,110,137	\$1,110,137 "

Page 73 after line 37, insert:

"Information Technology Planning and Quality Control (82800) \$1,110,137 \$1,110,137  
Enterprise Development Services (82803) \$1,110,137 \$1,110,137  
Authority: Title 2.2, Chapter 20.1, Code of Virginia."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment moves a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) from the Technology secretariat to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)

		Item 84.60 #1s	
<b>Administration</b>		<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Virginia Information Technologies Agency		\$43,786,114 160.70	\$40,916,114 160.70    NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 73, after line 37, insert:

*May 29, 2018 - Amendments to HB 5002, As Introduced*

**"§ 1-30.10 Virginia Information Technologies Agency**

84.60 Virginia Information Technologies Agency	\$43,786,114	\$40,916,114	
Fund Sources:	Special	\$9,891,446	\$9,891,446
	Internal Service	\$33,894,668	\$31,024,668 "

Page 73 after line 37, insert:

"Administrative and Support Services (89900) \$43,786,114 \$40,916,114  
General Management and Direction (89901) \$28,033,408 \$25,163,408  
Accounting and Budgeting Services (89903) \$5,884,610 \$5,884,610  
Human Resources Services (89914) \$213,754 \$213,754  
Planning and Evaluation Services (89916) \$2,054,485 \$2,054,485  
Procurement and Contracting Services (89918) \$4,413,682 \$4,413,682  
Web Development and Support Services (89940) \$3,186,175 \$3,186,175  
Authority: Title 2.2, Chapter 20.1, Code of Virginia.

A.1. Out of this appropriation, \$33,894,668 the first year and \$31,024,668 the second year for Administrative and Support Services is sum sufficient and amounts shown are estimates from an internal service fund which shall be paid solely from charges to other programs within this agency.

2. In accordance with § 2.2-2013 D, Code of Virginia, the surcharge rate used to fund expenses for operations and staff of services administered by the Virginia Information Technologies Agency shall be no more than 11.09 percent the first year and 9.85 percent the second year.

3. Included in the amounts for Administrative and Support Services are funds from the Acquisition Services Special Fund which is paid solely from receipts from vendor information technology contracts. These funds will be used to finance procurement and contracting activities and costs unallowable for federal fund reimbursement.

B. The provisions of Title 2.2, Chapter 20.1 of the Code of Virginia shall not apply to the Virginia Port Authority.

C. The requirement that the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services purchase information technology equipment or services from the Virginia Information Technologies Agency according to the provisions of Chapters 981 and 1021 of the Acts of Assembly of 2003 shall not adversely impact the provision of services to mentally disabled clients.

D. The Chief Information Officer and the Secretary of Administration shall provide the Governor and the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees with a report detailing any amendments or modifications to the comprehensive infrastructure agreement. The report shall include statements describing the fiscal impact of such amendments or modifications and shall be submitted within 30 days following the signing of any amended agreement.

E.1. Notwithstanding the provisions of §§ 2.2-1509, 2.2-2007 and 2.2-2017, Code of Virginia, the scope of formal reporting on major information technology projects in the Recommended Technology Investment Projects (RTIP) report is reduced. The efforts involved in researching, analyzing, reviewing, and preparing the report will be streamlined and project ranking will be discontinued. Project analysis will be targeted as determined by the Chief Information Officer (CIO) and the Secretary of Administration. Information on major information technology investments will continue to be provided General Assembly members and staff. Specifically, the following tasks will not be required, though the task may be performed in a more streamlined fashion: (i) The annual report to the Governor, the Secretary, and the Joint Commission on Technology and Science; (ii) The annual report from the CIO for submission to the Secretary, the Information Technology Advisory Council, and the Joint Commission on Technology and Science on a prioritized list of Recommended Technology Investment Projects (RTIP Report); (iii) The development by the CIO and regular update of a methodology for prioritizing projects based upon the allocation of points to defined criteria and the inclusion of this information in the RTIP Report; (iv) The indication by the CIO of the number of points and how they were awarded for each project recommended for funding in the RTIP Report; (vi) The reporting, for each project listed in the RTIP, of all projected costs of ongoing operations and maintenance activities of the project for the next three biennia following project implementation, a justification and description for each project baseline change, and whether the project fails to incorporate existing standards for the maintenance, exchange, and security of data; and (vii) The reporting of trends in current projected information technology spending by state agencies and secretariats, including spending on projects, operations and maintenance, and payments to Virginia Information Technologies Agency.

2. Notwithstanding any other provision of law and effective July 1, 2015, the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) shall maintain and update quarterly a list of major information technology projects that are active or are expected to become active in the next fiscal year and have been approved and recommended for funding by the Secretary of Administration. Such list shall serve as the official repository for all ongoing information technology projects in the Commonwealth and shall include all information required by § 2.2-1509.3 (B)(1)-(8), Code of Virginia. VITA shall make such list publically available on its website, updated on a quarterly basis, and shall submit electronically such quarterly update to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees and the Director, Department of Planning and Budget, in a format mutually agreeable to them. To ensure such list can be maintained and updated quarterly, state agencies with major information technology projects that are active or are expected to become active in the next fiscal year shall provide in a timely manner all data and other information requested by VITA."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment moves a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) from the Technology secretariat to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)

Item 84.70 #1s

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Information Technologies Agency	\$425,164	\$425,164	GF
	\$6,423,844	\$6,382,284	NGF
	36.45	36.45	FTE

**Language:**

Page 73, after line 37, insert:

**"§ 1-30.10 Virginia Information Technologies Agency**

84.70 Virginia Information Technologies Agency	\$6,849,008	\$6,807,448
Fund Sources:		
General	\$425,164	\$425,164
Special	\$293,555	\$293,555
Internal Service	\$6,130,289	\$6,088,729 "

Page 73 after line 37, insert:

"Information Technology Security Oversight (82900) \$6,849,008 \$6,807,448  
 Technology Security Oversight Services (82901) \$3,582,440 \$3,582,440  
 Information Technology Security Service Center (82902) \$2,695,267 \$2,653,707  
 Cloud Based Services Oversight (82903) \$571,301 \$571,301  
 Authority: Title 2.2, Chapter 20.1, Code of Virginia.

A. Out of this appropriation, \$3,385,245 the first year and \$3,385,245 the second year for Technology Security Oversight Services is sum sufficient and amounts shown are estimates from an internal service fund which shall be paid solely from charges to other programs within this agency.

B.1. The Virginia Information Technologies Agency shall operate an information technology security service center to support the information technology security needs of agencies electing to participate in the information technology security service center. Support for participating agencies shall include, but not be limited to, vulnerability scans, information technology security audits, and Information Security Officer services. Participating agencies shall cooperate with the Virginia Information Technologies Agency by transferring such records and functions as may be required.

2.a. The Virginia Information Technologies Agency shall perform vulnerability scans of all public-facing websites and systems operated by state agencies. All state agencies which operate such websites and systems shall cooperate with the Virginia Information Technologies Agency in order to complete the vulnerability scans. However, the State Corporation Commission shall not be required to disable, in full or in part, any software system, process, or other tool utilized to protect such public-facing websites and systems.

b. Out of this appropriation, \$274,092 the first year and \$274,092 the second year from the general fund shall be used to support vulnerability scanning of public-facing websites and systems of the Commonwealth.

3. Agencies electing to participate in the information technology security service center shall enter into a memorandum of understanding with the Virginia Information Technologies Agency. Such memorandums shall outline the services to be provided by the Virginia Information Technologies Agency and the costs to provide those services. If a participating agency elects to not renew its memorandum of understanding, the agency shall notify the Virginia Information Technologies Agency twelve months prior to the scheduled renewal date of its intent to become a non-participating agency.

4. Non-participating agencies shall be required by July 1 each year to notify the Chief Information Officer of the Commonwealth that the agency has met the requirements of the Commonwealth's information security standards. If the agency has not met the requirements of the Commonwealth's information security standards, the agency shall report to the Chief Information Officer of the Commonwealth the steps and procedures the agency is implementing in order to satisfy the requirements.

5. Out of this appropriation, \$2,270,103 the first year and \$2,228,543 the second year for Information Technology Security Service Center is sum sufficient and amounts shown are estimates from an internal service fund which shall be paid solely from internal service fund revenues.

6. Notwithstanding any other provision of state law, and to the extent and in the manner permitted by federal law, the Virginia Information Technologies Agency shall have the legal authority to access, use, and view data and other records transferred to or in the custody of the information technology security service center pursuant to this item. The services of the center are intended to enhance data security, and no state law or regulation imposing data security or dissemination restrictions on particular records shall prevent or burden the custodian agency's authority under this item to transfer such records to the center for the purpose of receiving the center's services. All such transfers and any access, use, or viewing of data by center personnel in support of the center's provision of such services to the transferring agency shall be deemed necessary to assist in valid administrative needs of the transferring agency's program that received, used, or created the records transferred, and personnel of the center shall, to the extent necessary, be deemed agents of the transferring agency's administrative unit that is responsible for the program. Without limiting the foregoing, no transfer of records under this item shall trigger any requirement for notice or consent under the Government Data Collection and Dissemination Practices Act (GDCDPA) (§ 2.2-3800 et. Seq.) or other law or regulation of the Commonwealth. The transferring agency shall continue to be deemed the custodian of any record transferred to the center for purposes of the GDCDPA, the Freedom Of Information Act, and other laws or regulations of the Commonwealth pertaining to agencies that administer the transferred records and associated programs. Custody of such records for security purposes shall not make the Virginia Information Technologies Agency a custodian of such records. Any



memorandum of understanding under authority of this item shall specify the records to be transferred, security requirements, and permitted use of data provided. VITA and any contractor it uses in the provision of the center's services shall hold such data in confidence and implement and maintain all information security safeguards defined in the memorandum of understanding or required by federal or state laws, regulations, or policies for the protection of sensitive data.

7. The rates required to recover the costs of the information technology security service center shall be provided by the Virginia Information Technologies Agency to the Department of Planning and Budget by September 1 each year for review and approval of the subsequent fiscal year's rate.

C.1. Out of this appropriation, \$474,941 the first year and \$474,941 the second year for Cloud Based Services Oversight is sum sufficient and amounts shown are estimates from an internal service fund which shall be paid solely from internal service fund revenues for a program to support the use of cloud service providers by state agencies served by the Virginia Information Technologies Agency.

2. As part of the program, the Virginia Information Technologies Agency shall develop policies, standards, and procedures for the use of cloud services providers by state agencies served by the Virginia Information Technologies Agency. These policies, standards, and procedures shall address the security and privacy of Commonwealth and citizen data; ensure compliance with federal and state laws and regulations; and provide for ongoing oversight and management of cloud services to verify performance through service level agreements or other means. VITA shall also establish a statewide contract of approved vendors authorized to offer cloud based services to state agencies.

3. Requests to use cloud providers shall be submitted by participating agencies to the Virginia Information Technologies Agency, which shall review such requests in accordance with the Commonwealth's policies, standards, and procedures. For approved requests, and consistent with Chapter 20.1 of Title 2.2, the Virginia Information Technologies Agency will procure cloud services on behalf of other agencies or may, upon request, authorize other state agencies to undertake such procurements on their own. The Virginia Information Technologies Agency shall also administer and oversee all contracts for cloud services used by agencies participating in the cloud services center, including verification of security and performance.

4. The Virginia Information Technologies Agency shall work with state agencies to assess opportunities for additional use of cloud services, including infrastructure, platform, and software as a service. This assessment shall include a review of options for use of service brokers and integrators, and options for providing storage and server services through cloud or on-premises means.

5. The rates required to recover the costs associated with providing oversight and management of cloud based services shall be included in the submission required by §4-5.03 of this act."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment moves a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) from the Technology secretariat to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)

			Item 85 #1s
<b>Agriculture and Forestry</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Secretary of Agriculture and Forestry	(\$107,500)	(\$107,500)	GF

**Language:**

Page 74, line 3, strike "\$503,367" and insert "\$395,867".  
 Page 74, line 3, strike "\$503,367" and insert "\$395,867".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reverses the proposed increase in operating funding of \$107,500 GF each year for the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture and Forestry.)

			Item 88 #1s
<b>Agriculture and Forestry</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services	\$375,000	\$375,000	NGF

**Language:**

Page 74, line 26, strike "\$21,164,204" and insert "\$21,539,204".  
 Page 74, line 26, strike "\$21,164,204" and insert "\$21,539,204".  
 Page 75, line 5, strike "\$425,000 the first year" and insert "\$800,000 the first year."  
 Page 75, line 5, strike "\$425,000 the second year" and insert "\$800,000 the second year".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reflects the increase in the Cattle Industry assessment from \$0.25 to \$0.50 per-head as reflected in Chapter 469, 2018 General Assembly.)

		Item 90 #1s
<b>Agriculture and Forestry</b>		
Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services		Language

**Language:**

Page 76, line 22, at the beginning of the line, insert "A."

Page 76, following line 25, insert:

"B . Notwithstanding the provisions of § 3.2-4416, Code of Virginia, the department shall not accept applications for grants from the Beehive Grant Program if funds are not appropriated for such purposes."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment restricts the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services from accepting applications to the Beehive Grant Fund, as funding has not been appropriated for this program since FY 2017.)

---

	Item 98 #1s	
<b>Agriculture and Forestry</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Forestry	\$112,000	\$112,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 79, line 1, strike "\$33,970,018" and insert "\$34,082,018".

Page 79, line 1, strike "\$33,734,018" and insert "\$33,846,018".

Page 79, line 30, strike "\$1,833,239 the first year" and insert "\$1,945,239 the first year".

Page 79, line 30, strike "\$1,833,239 the second year" and insert "\$1,945,239 the second year".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment restores state match funding to the Reforestation of Timberlands Program to 100 percent of the revenue generated by the industry severance tax.)

---

	Item 98 #2s	
<b>Agriculture and Forestry</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Forestry	(\$236,000)	\$0 GF

**Language:**

Page 79, line 1, strike "\$33,970,018" and insert "\$33,734,018".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reverses proposed one-time funding of \$236,000 GF in FY 2019 intended to fund production of containerized pine seedlings.)

Item 102 #1s

**Commerce and Trade**

Secretary of Commerce and Trade

Language

**Language:**

Page 82, after line 17, insert:

"C. The Secretary of Commerce and Trade shall conduct a comprehensive examination of the Commonwealth's economic development system and make recommendations to consolidate and improve coordination of activities to increase efficiency and effectiveness of economic development programs and policies. In developing recommendations, the Secretary shall seek input from a group of stakeholders which shall include a representative from each of the secretariats responsible for agencies with economic development programs, and representatives from the staffs of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees. The examination of economic development programs and policies shall include, but is not limited to, workforce development initiatives; grants; services such as trade development, site selection and technical assistance; tax incentives such as modified apportionment formulas, credits, exemptions, and subtractions; proceeds from bonds; rights to lease property at below fair market value; and any other incentives from the Commonwealth. The Secretary shall report recommendations to the Governor and the Chairmen of the Senate Finance, House Finance, and House Appropriations Committees by November 1, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Secretary of Commerce and Trade to conduct a comprehensive examination of the Commonwealth's economic development system and make recommendations to consolidate or improve coordination of activities to increase efficiency and effectiveness of economic development programs and policies.)

Item 102 #2s

**Commerce and Trade**

Secretary of Commerce and Trade

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

\$140,000

\$140,000

GF

1.00

1.00

FTE

**Language:**

Page 82, line 3, strike "\$729,444" and insert "\$869,444".

Page 82, line 3, strike "\$729,444" and insert "\$869,444".

Page 82, line 19, strike "7.00" and insert "8.00".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$140,000 GF each year and authorizes one additional FTE in the

Office of the Secretary of Commerce and Trade to fund the position of Commonwealth Broadband Chief Advisor pursuant to Chapter 766 of the 2018 Acts of Assembly.)

---

Item 103 #1s

<b>Commerce and Trade</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Economic Development Incentive Payments	(\$1,500,000)	(\$3,000,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 82, line 23, strike "\$50,249,992" and insert "\$48,749,992".

Page 82, line 23, strike "\$47,248,682" and insert "\$44,248,682".

Page 85, line 15, after "this Item, strike "\$5,669,833" and insert "\$4,169,833".

Page 85, line 15, after "first year and", strike "\$5,669,833" and insert "\$2,669,833".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces the appropriation for the Virginia Jobs Investment Program (VJIP) by \$1.5 million GF the first year and \$3.0 million GF the second year. VJIP grants are intended to reduce the human resources costs of companies creating new jobs or retraining existing jobs in the Commonwealth. VJIP is partly duplicative of a new customized workforce recruitment and training program funded through the Virginia Economic Development Partnership.)

---

Item 103 #2s

<b>Commerce and Trade</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Economic Development Incentive Payments	(\$215,184)	(\$215,184)	GF

**Language:**

Page 82, line 23, strike "\$50,249,992" and insert "\$50,034,808".

Page 82, line 23, strike "\$47,248,682" and insert "\$47,033,498".

Page 85, strike lines 7 through 14.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment transfers funding of \$215,184 each year for the Virginia-Israel Advisory Board from the Commerce and Trade Secretariat to the Legislative Department pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 697 of the 2018 Acts of the Assembly.)

---

Item 103 #3s

**Commerce and Trade**

Economic Development Incentive Payments

Language

**Language:**

Page 83, line 9, before "Consideration" insert "Priority".

Page 83, line 9, strike "1) are in areas of high unemployment" and insert "1) that are in localities having high fiscal stress as determined by the Commission on Local Government Fiscal Stress Index;".

Page 83, line 26, before "Consideration" insert "Priority".

Page 83, line 26, strike "1) are in areas of high unemployment" and insert "1) that are in localities having high fiscal stress as determined by the Commission on Local Government Fiscal Stress Index;".

Page 83, line 33, before "Consideration" insert "Priority".

Page 83, line 33, strike "1) are in areas of high unemployment" and insert "1) that are in localities having high fiscal stress as determined by the Commission on Local Government Fiscal Stress Index;".

Page 84, line 3, before "Consideration" insert "Priority".

Page 84, line 3, strike "1) are in areas of high unemployment" and insert "1) that are in localities having high fiscal stress as determined by the Commission on Local Government Fiscal Stress Index;".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment makes it a priority for using economic development incentive funds for economic development projects in localities with high fiscal stress as determined by the Commission on Local Government's Fiscal Stress Index. Current statute only requires consideration for localities with above average unemployment rates.)

---

Item 103 #4s

**Commerce and Trade**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Economic Development Incentive  
Payments

\$0  
\$325,000

\$325,000 GF  
\$0 NGF

**Language:**

Page 82, line 23, strike "\$50,249,992" and insert "\$50,574,992".

Page 82, line 23, strike "\$47,248,682" and insert "\$47,573,682".

Page 85, after line 25, insert:

"K.1. Out of the amounts in this Item, \$325,000 the first year from the Small Business Jobs Grant Fund and \$325,000 the second year from the general fund are hereby appropriated for payment of grants pursuant to § 2.2-1615, Code of Virginia.

2. Notwithstanding subsection D of § 2.2-1615, Code of Virginia; subsection D.6. of § 2.2-

1605, Code of Virginia; and any other provision of law to the contrary, the Virginia Economic Development Partnership Authority shall administer the Fund.

3. Priority should be given to a small business that (a) together with its affiliates, has 25 or fewer employees and average annual gross receipts of \$3 million or less averaged over the previous three years, or (b) is certified by the Virginia Department of Small Business and Supplier Diversity as a Small, Women-owned, and Minority-owned Business."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment places the Small Business Jobs Grant Fund in the Economic Development Incentive Payments holding account and provides \$325,000 NGF the first year and \$325,000 GF second year to fund grants. It directs the Virginia Economic Development Partnership to administer the program, and prioritizes small businesses that have 25 or fewer employees or are certified Virginia SWaM businesses.)

---

	Item 103 #5s	
<b>Commerce and Trade</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Economic Development Incentive Payments	\$819,753	\$819,753 GF

**Language:**

Page 82, line 23, strike "\$50,249,992" and insert "\$51,069,745".

Page 82, line 23, strike "\$47,248,682" and insert "\$48,068,435".

Page 85, after line 25, insert:

"K.1. Out of the amounts in this Item, \$819,753 the first year and \$819,753 the second year from the general fund shall be deposited to the Small Business Investment Grant Fund pursuant to § 2.2-1616, Code of Virginia.

2. Notwithstanding subsection A of § 2.2-1616, Code of Virginia, and any other provision of law to the contrary, the Virginia Economic Development Partnership Authority shall administer the Fund.

3. In designating a small business to receive qualified investments eligible for the grant, priority should be given to a small business that (a) together with its affiliates, has 25 or fewer employees and average annual gross receipts of \$3 million or less averaged over the previous three years, or (b) is certified by the Virginia Department of Small Business and Supplier Diversity as a Small, Women-owned, and Minority-owned Business."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment moves the Small Business Investment Grant Fund to the Economic Development Incentive Payments holding account and provides \$819,753 GF each year to fund grants. It directs the Virginia Economic Development Partnership to administer the program, and prioritizes small businesses that have 25 or fewer employees or are certified Virginia SWaM businesses.)

---

Item 103 #6s

**Commerce and Trade**

Economic Development Incentive Payments

Language

**Language:**

Page 84, line 7, strike "\$4,000,000" and insert "\$15,000,000".

Page 84, line 8, strike ", but before June 30, 2018".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment increases the Governor's authorization to award additional grants not to exceed \$15.0 million in aggregate to eligible companies under the existing Virginia Economic Development Incentive Grant (VEDIG) program. Grant payments under the VEDIG program are paid in no less than five installments and do not begin until at least 36 months after the company has met capital investment and job creation targets. Grant awards are subject to appropriation by the General Assembly.)

---

Item 106 #1s

**Commerce and Trade**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Housing and  
Community Development

(\$2,500,000)

(\$2,500,000)

GF

**Language:**

Page 87, line 20, strike "\$68,200,721" and insert "\$65,700,721".

Page 87, line 20, strike "\$68,200,721" and insert "\$65,700,721".

Page 90, line 15, after "this Item," strike "\$3,750,000" and insert "\$1,250,000".

Page 90, line 15, after "first year and" strike "\$3,750,000" and insert "\$1,250,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces funding for the Virginia Grocery Investment Fund by \$2.5 million GF each year.)

---

Item 106 #2s

**Commerce and Trade**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Housing and  
Community Development

(\$1,595,000)

(\$1,595,000)

NGF

**Language:**



Page 87, line 20, strike "\$68,200,721" and insert "\$66,605,721".

Page 87, line 20, strike "\$68,200,721" and insert "\$66,605,721".

Page 89, lines 50 through 51, strike "In addition, \$1,595,000 the first year and \$1,595,000 the second year from the Virginia Growth and Opportunity Fund is hereby appropriated."

Page 90, lines 4 through 6, strike "and \$1,595,000 the first year and \$1,595,000 the second year from the Virginia Growth and Opportunity Fund".

Page 90, line 8, after "basis.", strike "In distributing the".

Page 90, strike lines 9 through 12.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reverses the nongeneral fund appropriation of \$1,595,000 each year from the Virginia Growth and Opportunity Fund. The funds are already committed. These funds were originally allocated to regional councils for capacity building and may be carried forward for grants.)

---

Item 106 #3s

**Commerce and Trade**

Department of Housing and Community Development

Language

**Language:**

Page 90, after line 12, insert "3. The Virginia Growth and Opportunity Board may allocate monies among the distributions outlined in section M.2. to meet demonstrated demand for funds. However, only those regional councils whose allocation is less than \$1,000,000 in a fiscal year based on the region's share of state population shall be eligible to receive an additional allocation, and the amount shall be limited such that the total allocation does not exceed \$1,000,000 in a fiscal year."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment authorizes the Virginia Growth and Opportunity Board to reallocate monies between distributions described in the appropriation act in order to increase funding to regional councils that would otherwise receive less than \$1,00,000 based on the region's share of state population. The only reallocations authorized are those that would increase the region's allocation up to \$1,000,000.)

---

Item 106 #4s

**Commerce and Trade**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Housing and  
Community Development

\$2,000,000

\$2,000,000

GF

**Language:**

Page 87, line 20, strike "\$68,200,721" and insert "\$70,200,721".

Page 87, line 20, strike "\$68,200,721" and insert "\$70,200,721".

Page 89, line 27, after "this Item,", strike "\$2,000,000 the first year and \$2,000,000 the second year" and insert "\$4,000,000 the first year and \$4,000,000 the second year".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides an additional \$2.0 million GF each year to the Virginia Telecommunication Initiative to support the extension of broadband networks by the private sector in unserved areas of the Commonwealth.)

---

Item 106 #5s

**Commerce and Trade**

Department of Housing and Community Development

Language

**Language:**

Page 90, strike lines 13 and 14.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes the prohibition on administering the Building Collaborative Communities and Building Entrepreneurial Economies programs at the Department of Housing and Community Development (DHCD). The introduced budget removes funding and explicitly prohibits DHCD from continuing to administer these programs. This amendment removes the prohibition to allow DHCD the flexibility to continue these programs if resources become available. The Building Collaborative Communities program provides financial and technical resources to promote regional economic collaborations in economically-distressed areas to stimulate job creation, economic development and to build community capacity and leadership. The Building Entrepreneurial Economies program provides grants and technical assistance to nonprofit organizations and local governments that plan and implement innovative, comprehensive, strategic and sustainable business development strategies that support local and regional asset-based economic development.)

---

Item 106 #6s

**Commerce and Trade**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Housing and  
Community Development

\$5,000,000

\$10,000,000

GF

**Language:**

*May 29, 2018 - Amendments to HB 5002, As Introduced*

Page 87, line 20, strike "\$68,200,721" and insert "\$73,200,721".

Page 87, line 20, strike "\$68,200,721" and insert "\$78,200,721".

Page 89, line 46, strike "\$24,450,000 the first year and \$24,450,000" and insert "\$29,450,000 the first year and \$34,450,000".

Page 90, line 2, strike "\$2,250,000 the first year" and insert "\$3,250,000 the first year".

Page 90, line 4, strike "\$10,900,000 the first year and \$10,900,000 the second year" and insert "\$13,900,000 the first year and \$16,900,000 the second year".

Page 90, line 7, strike "\$11,300,000 the first year and \$11,300,000 the second year" and insert "\$12,300,000 the first year and \$15,300,000 the second year".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment increases funding for the Virginia Growth and Opportunity Fund by \$5.0 million GF the first year and \$10.0 million GF the second year. The additional funds are allocated as follows: an increase of \$1,000,000 in the first year for capacity-building grants; an increase of \$3,000,000 the first year and \$6,000,000 the second year for grants based upon each region's share of the state population; and, an increase of \$1,000,000 in the first year and \$4,000,000 the second year for statewide competitive grants.)

---

	Item 107 #1s	
<b>Commerce and Trade</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Housing and Community Development	\$685,533	\$685,533 GF

**Language:**

Page 90, line 24, strike "\$13,087,821" and insert "\$13,773,354".

Page 90, line 24, strike "\$13,087,821" and insert "\$13,773,354".

Page 90, line 29, strike "\$12,814,467 the first year and \$12,814,467 the second" and insert "\$13,500,000 the first year and \$13,500,000 the second".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment increases funding for the Enterprise Zone Grant program to \$13.5 million each year from the general fund. In grant year 2016, Enterprise Zone Real Property Improvement Grant awards were prorated to 73.68 cents on the dollar, limiting their effectiveness in incentivizing enterprise zone developments.)

---

	Item 117 #1s	
<b>Commerce and Trade</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>

*May 29, 2018 - Amendments to HB 5002, As Introduced*

Department of Mines, Minerals and Energy	(\$1,000,000)	(\$1,000,000)	GF
--	---------------	---------------	----

**Language:**

Page 92, line 47, strike "\$4,186,931" and insert "\$3,186,931".

Page 92, line 47, strike "\$4,186,931" and insert "\$3,186,931".

Page 93, strike lines 18 through 23.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reverses new spending of \$1.0 million each year for a proposed solar development incentive program.)

---

Item 117 #2s

<b>Commerce and Trade</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Mines, Minerals and Energy	(\$120,000)	(\$120,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 92, line 47, strike "\$4,186,931" and insert "\$4,066,931".

Page 92, line 47, strike "\$4,186,931" and insert "\$4,066,931".

Page 93, strike lines 24 through 27.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reverses new spending of \$120,000 GF each year for a proposed program to support the development of pumped storage hydro-electric power.)

---

Item 120 #1s

<b>Commerce and Trade</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Small Business and Supplier Diversity	(\$250,000)	\$0	GF

**Language:**

Page 94, line 17, strike "\$7,338,570" and insert "\$7,088,570".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reverses proposed new spending of \$250,000 GF the first year to upgrade the agency's expenditure dashboard application.)

---

Item 120 #2s

<b>Commerce and Trade</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Small Business and Supplier Diversity	(\$325,000)	\$0	NGF

**Language:**

Page 94, line 17, strike "\$7,338,570" and insert "\$7,013,570".  
 Page 94, strike lines 40 through 45.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes the Small Business Jobs Grant Fund from the Department of Small Business and Supplier Diversity. A separate amendment places the fund in the Economic Development Incentives Payments holding account and directs the Virginia Economic Development Partnership Authority to administer the fund.)

---

Item 120 #3s

<b>Commerce and Trade</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Small Business and Supplier Diversity	(\$819,753)	(\$819,753)	GF

**Language:**

Page 94, line 17, strike "\$7,338,570" and insert "\$6,518,817".  
 Page 94, line 17, strike "\$6,763,570" and insert "\$5,943,817".  
 Page 94, strike lines 46 through 50.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes the Small Business Investment Grant Fund from the Department of Small Business and Supplier Diversity. A separate amendment places the fund in the Economic Development Incentives Payments holding account and directs the Virginia Economic Development Partnership Authority to administer the fund.)

---

Item 121 #1s

<b>Commerce and Trade</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Fort Monroe Authority	\$128,691	\$236,330	GF
	0.00	2.00	FTE

**Language:**

Page 96, line 1, strike "\$5,686,915" and insert "\$5,815,606".

Page 96, line 1, strike "\$5,686,915" and insert "\$5,923,245".

Page 96, line 5, strike "\$5,686,915 the first year and \$5,686,915 the second year" and insert "\$5,815,606 the first year and \$5,923,245 the second year".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides an additional \$128,691 GF the first year and \$236,330 GF the second year to the Fort Monroe Authority. Funding will support a portion of the additional operating costs associated with the U.S. Army's transfer of approximately 73.8 acres of land to the Commonwealth of Virginia and support additional staffing costs in the second year for the Fort Monroe Visitor and Education Center.)

---

	Item 122 #1s	
<b>Commerce and Trade</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Virginia Economic Development Partnership	\$1,300,000	\$1,300,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 96, line 41, strike "\$29,597,198" and insert "\$30,897,198".

Page 96, line 41, strike "\$32,107,392" and insert "\$33,407,392".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment increases funding by \$1.3 million GF each year for marketing, branding, and site consultant cultivation initiatives at the Virginia Economic Development Partnership.)

---

	Item 122 #2s	
<b>Commerce and Trade</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Virginia Economic Development Partnership	\$0	(\$1,100,000) GF

**Language:**

Page 96, line 41, strike "\$32,107,392" and insert "\$31,007,392".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces funding for the custom workforce recruitment and training incentive program at the Virginia Economic Development Partnership by \$1.1 million GF the second year. Funding of \$2.5 million GF the first year and \$3.9 million GF the second year remain to support this program.)

Item 126 #1s

<b>Commerce and Trade</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Tourism Authority	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF

**Language:**

- Page 99, line 38, strike "\$20,410,424" and insert "\$20,460,424".
- Page 99, line 38, strike "\$20,460,424" and insert "\$20,510,424".
- Page 100, line 16, after "Item," strike "\$2,125,000" and insert "\$2,175,000".
- Page 100, line 16, after "first year and" strike "\$2,125,000" and insert "\$2,175,000".
- Page 100, line 21, strike "\$300,000" and insert "\$350,000".
- Page 100, line 22, strike "\$300,000" and insert "\$350,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment increases operating support from \$300,000 to \$350,000 each year from the general fund, for Spearhead Trails, an initiative of the Southwest Virginia Regional Recreation Authority.)

Item 126.10 #1s

<b>Commerce and Trade</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority	\$10,546,485	\$10,546,485	GF

**Language:**

Page 101, after line 9, insert:

**"§ 1-46.10 Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment**

126.10 Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment	\$10,546,485	\$10,546,485
Fund Sources: General	\$10,546,485	\$10,546,485 "

Page 101, after line 9, insert:

"Economic Development Services (53400) \$10,546,485 \$10,546,485  
 Commonwealth Growth Accelerator Program (53415) \$3,100,000 \$3,100,000  
 Commonwealth Research Commercialization Services (53416) \$2,800,000 \$2,800,000  
 Technology Industry Development Services (53419) \$1,900,000 \$1,900,000  
 Administrative Services (53422) \$2,746,485 \$2,746,485  
 Authority: Title 2.2, Chapter 22, Code of Virginia, and Discretionary Inclusion.

A. The appropriation in this item shall be used for the purpose of and in accordance with the terms and conditions specified in Title 2.2, Chapter 22, Code of Virginia.

B. The Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority is hereby authorized to transfer funds in this appropriation to the Center for Innovative Technology to expend said funds for realizing the statutory purposes of the Authority, by contracting with governmental and private entities, notwithstanding the provisions of § 4-1.05 b of this act.

C. This appropriation shall be disbursed in twelve equal monthly installments each fiscal year.

D.1. No later than July 15 of each year, the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority shall provide to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, Secretary of Commerce and Trade, and the Director, Department of Planning and Budget, a report of its operating plan for each year of the biennium. No later than September 30 of each year, the center shall submit to the same entities a detailed expenditure report for the concluded fiscal year. Both reports shall be prepared in the formats as approved by the Director, Department of Planning and Budget and include, but not be limited to the following:

a. All planned and actual revenue and expenditures along with funding sources, including state, federal, and other revenue sources of both the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority and the Center for Innovative Technology;

b. A listing of the salaries, bonuses, and benefits of all employees of the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority and the Center for Innovative Technology;

c. By program, total grants made and investments awarded for each grant and investment program, to include the Commonwealth Research Commercialization Fund;

d. By program, a report of the projected economic impact on the Commonwealth and recoveries of previous grants or investments and sales of equity positions; and

e. Cash balances by funding source, and a report, by program, of available, committed and projected expenditures of all cash balances.

2. The President of the Center shall report quarterly to the Center's board of directors, and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, Secretary of Commerce and Trade, and the Director, Department of Planning and Budget in a format approved by the Board the following:

a. The quarterly financial performance, determined by comparing the budgeted and actual revenues and expenditures to planned revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year;

b. All investments and grants executed compared to projected investment closings, return on prior investments and grants, including all gains and losses; and

c. The financial and programmatic performance of all operating entities owned by the Center.

E. As part of its mission to foster technological innovation in the Commonwealth, the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority is encouraged to include in its activities Virginia private research universities.

F.1. The Center for Innovative Technology shall continue to support efforts of public and quasi-



public bodies within the Commonwealth to enhance or facilitate the prompt availability of and access to advanced electronic communications services, commonly known as broadband, throughout the Commonwealth, monitoring trends and advances in advanced electronic communications technology to plan and forecast future needs for such technology, and identify funding options.

2. Out of the amounts appropriated in this item, \$500,000 the first year and \$500,000 the second year from the general fund shall be used to support broadband planning and assistance to localities. The Center for Innovative Technology shall provide technical assistance to localities where wired broadband services are not currently available, or where under-served communities have been identified, in order to assist those localities in determining the issues, business practices, and vendor requirements, including an assessment of the existing technologies, for the provision of broadband services to their citizens.

G. The General Assembly supports the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority's stated mission to enhance federal research funding to Virginia's colleges and universities and to industry. It is also the intent of the General Assembly to promote a greater reliance by the authority on nongeneral fund revenues for the authority's operations and programs.

H. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any interest earned on moneys in the Advanced Communications Assistance Fund, as well as any moneys remaining in the fund at the end of each fiscal year, including interest thereon, shall be reverted to the general fund.

I.1. A total of \$3,100,00 the first year and \$3,100,000 the second year from the general fund shall be allocated to the Commonwealth Growth Accelerator Program fund to foster the development of Virginia-based technology, biosciences, and energy companies. This funding shall be used to underwrite early stage financing for new companies with the goal of achieving an average 11:1 private to public investment ratio.

2. Funds returned to the Commonwealth Growth Accelerator Program, including proceeds received due to the sale of a company that previously received a GAP investment, shall remain in the program and be used to make future early stage financing investments consistent with the goals of the program. The Center for Innovative Technology may recover the direct costs incurred associated with securing the return of such funds from the moneys returned.

J.1. Out of this appropriation, \$500,000 the first year and \$500,000 the second year from the general fund is provided to support the advancement of unmanned systems companies and development of the unmanned systems industry in the Commonwealth.

2. In addition to the amounts set forth in paragraph J.1., \$500,000 the first year and \$500,000 the second year from the general fund shall be made available for the establishment of an Unmanned Aerial Systems Commercial Center of Excellence and business accelerator in collaboration with the Mid-Atlantic Aviation Partnership and the Virginia Commercial Spaceflight Authority for (i) the development of a strategic plan and roadmap for the recruitment and expansion of commercial UAS entities, and (ii) advancing collaborative public-private UAS partnerships across the Commonwealth at the direction of the Secretary of

Commerce and Trade.

K. Out of the appropriation for this item, \$400,000 the first year and \$400,000 the second year from the general fund shall support the Virginia Cyber Security Commission and its recommendations.

L. Notwithstanding the definition of qualifying institutions in § 2.2-2233.1, Code of Virginia, a university research consortium that includes Virginia colleges and university member institutions is a qualifying institution for purposes of seeking funding from the Commonwealth Research Commercialization Fund.

M. Any proceeds from the sale of equity in companies that participated in the cyber security accelerator shall not revert to the general fund but shall be used to support the accelerator program.

N. By September 1 each year, the President of the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority shall report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, Secretary of Commerce and Trade, and to the Director, Department of Planning and Budget on program activities including, but not limited to the following:

1. For activities associated with providing localities with broadband assistance: (i) the number of localities assisted by state and other broadband funding sources and (ii) the estimated number of households and localities with populations lacking wired broadband access;

2. For activities associated with the Growth Accelerator Program (GAP): (i) the number of companies receiving investments from the fund, (ii) the state investment and amount of privately leveraged investments per company, (iii) the estimated number of jobs created, (iv) the estimated tax revenue generated, (v) the number of companies who have received investments from the GAP fund still operating in Virginia, (vi) return on investment, to include the value of proceeds from the sale of equity in companies that received support from the program and economic benefits to the Commonwealth, (vii) the number of state investments that failed and the state investment associated with failed investments, and (viii) the number of new companies created or expanded and the number of patents filed; and

3. For activities associated with the cyber security accelerator: (i) the number of companies assisted and the number of startups successfully launched through the cyber accelerator program, (ii) the number of companies operating in Virginia as a result of the program, (iii) estimated number of jobs created, (iv) the value of proceeds from the sale of equity in companies that received capital support from the program, (v) the number of state investments that failed and the state investment associated with failed investments, and (vi) the number of new companies created or expanded and the number of patents filed.

4. Such report shall include the prior fiscal year outcomes as well as the outcomes of each program since inception. In addition, the report shall also include program changes anticipated in the subsequent fiscal year.

O.1. Pursuant to § 3-2.03 of this act, a line of credit up to \$2,500,000 shall be provided to the

Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority as a temporary cash flow advance. The Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority shall transfer such related funds to the Center for Innovative Technology as a temporary cash advance to be repaid by June 30 of each fiscal year. Funds received from the line of credit shall be used only to support operational costs in anticipation of receiving reimbursement of said expenditures from signed contracts and grant awards. The request for the line of credit shall be prepared in the formats as approved by the Secretary of Finance and Secretary of Commerce and Trade.

2. The Secretary of Finance and Secretary of Commerce and Trade shall approve the draw downs from this line of credit prior to the expenditure of funds.

P.1. The Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority shall continue to manage and maintain the Mid-Rise Building located at the Center for Innovative Technology Complex at 2214 Rock Hill Road, Herndon, Virginia, unless otherwise directed by the Governor.

2. The Authority shall ensure building maintenance meets the standards of the Virginia Maintenance Code 2012, remains at a level to satisfy existing lease agreements, and meets metropolitan Class B office standards.

3. Consistent with the transfer of ownership of the Mid-Rise Building to the Department of General Services directed in Item 75 D of this act, the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority shall make all records and information related to the Mid-Rise Building available to the Department of General Services. The Authority shall also provide any other information requested by the Department of General Services regarding the Center for Innovative Technology Complex and any components thereof due to the nature of the Mid-Rise Building's shared infrastructure and interconnection to other components of the Complex. Notwithstanding § 2.2-2221, Code of Virginia, or any other provision of law, the Center for Innovative Technology Complex, consisting of property located at 2214 and 2205 Rock Hill Road, Herndon, Virginia, shall be subject to the provisions of §§ 2.2-1150 through 2.2-1158, Code of Virginia. vQ. Effective July 1, 2016, any form of proposed increase in employee compensation above the base salaries of employees, including one-time bonuses, except for salary adjustments explicitly authorized in this Act, must be communicated to the Director, Department of Planning and Budget, and the Staff Directors of the House Appropriations Committee and the Senate Finance Committee, more than ninety days in advance of effectuating such increase. vR.1. Out of the appropriation for this item, \$2,800,000 the first year and \$2,800,000 the second year from the general fund shall be deposited into the Commonwealth Research Commercialization Fund created pursuant to §2.2-2233.1, Code of Virginia. These funds shall not be subject to the equal monthly disbursement requirements provided in paragraph C. of this item but shall be disbursed as provided for in paragraphs R.2. through R.5. below.

2. Of the amounts provided for the Commonwealth Research Commercialization Fund in paragraph R.1., up to \$1,500,000 the first year and \$1,500,000 the second year shall be used for a Small Business Innovation Research Matching Fund Program for Virginia-based technology businesses and, for matching funds for recipients of federal Small Business Technology

Transfer (STTR) awards for Virginia-based small businesses. Any monies from these amounts that have not been allocated at the end of each fiscal year shall not revert to the general fund but shall be distributed for other purposes designated by the Research and Technology Investment Advisory Committee and aligned with the Research and Technology Strategic Roadmap.

3.a. Businesses meeting the following criteria shall be eligible to apply for an award to be administered by the Research and Technology Investment Advisory Committee:

(i). The applicant has received an STTR award targeted at the development of qualified research or technologies;

(ii). At least 51 percent of the applicant's employees reside in Virginia; and

(iii). At least 51 percent of the applicant's property is located in Virginia.

b. Applicants shall be eligible for matching grants of up to \$100,000 for Phase I awards and up to \$500,000 for Phase II awards. All applicants shall be required to submit a commercialization plan with their application. Any unused funds shall not revert to the general fund but shall remain in the Commonwealth Research and Commercialization Fund. Notwithstanding the provisions of § 2.2-2233.1, Code of Virginia, unused funding from the Fund shall be awarded as originally intended by the Research and Technology Investment Advisory Committee and only reallocated if sufficient demand does not exist for the original allocation.

4. Prior to disbursement of these funds to the Authority, the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority shall certify that the awards have been made in compliance with the requirements set forth in § 2.2-2233.1, Code of Virginia, and in a format approved by the Director, Department of Planning and Budget.

5. Notwithstanding § 2.2-2233.1, Code of Virginia, Commonwealth Research Commercialization Fund awards authorized for payment shall be disbursed to the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority as provided in paragraph R.4. of this item in addition to the monthly payments as provided in paragraph C of this item. Any funds not expensed in accordance with the award shall be remitted by the Authority to the state treasury and deposited to the Commonwealth Research Commercialization Fund.

S. 1. Notwithstanding § 2.2-2221, Code of Virginia, the General Assembly finds real property and the improvements thereon to be surplus to the needs of the Commonwealth; specifically, real property and improvements located in Loudoun County (Parcel 035-26) and Fairfax County (Parcel 0152-01-0015 and Parcel 0152-01-0017). The Department of General Services shall pursue and is authorized to execute disposal options, with the approval of the Governor, in accordance with § 2.2-1156, Code of Virginia.

2. The Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority and the Center for Innovative Technology shall promptly respond to requests for information and provide other assistance as requested by the Department of General Services and other state agencies as necessary to comply with the requirements set forth in § 2.2-1156, Code of Virginia, shall make all records related to the property readily available to the Department of General Services, and shall

provide the Department of General Services access to the property. Further, the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority shall continue to manage the property in the best interests of the Commonwealth until the property is sold to the successful purchaser. The Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority shall not convey any interest or allow any new use without the recommendation of the Department of General Services and approval of the Governor or his designee.

3. The Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority shall provide monthly reports to the Department of General Services of income and expenses associated with the property. The Department of General Services shall provide quarterly reports to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees and to the Governor on the Department's progress to determine disposal options of the parcels, beginning with the initial report due October 1, 2016.

4. Costs incurred by the Department of General Services to carry out the direction in this item shall be accounted for separately from other Department operations and shall be reimbursed first from the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority building reserve fund and, if insufficient funding is available from that fund, from the proceeds of the sale of the property. Such costs shall include moving expenses and the first year of new rent costs incurred by the Center for Innovative Technology as a result of the direction in this item.

5. The remaining proceeds of the sale shall be deposited to the nonreverting Virginia Research Investment Fund established pursuant to Chapter 775, 2016 Acts of Assembly for the express purpose of promoting research and development excellence in the Commonwealth; positioning the Commonwealth as a national leader in science-based and technology-based research, development, and commercialization; and encouraging cooperation and collaboration among higher education research institutions, and with the private sector, in areas and with activities that foster economic development and job creation in the Commonwealth, with particular emphasis on personalized health, biosciences, data analytics, and cybersecurity. Such proceeds shall herein be appropriated to the portion of the Fund designated for investment, reinvestment and management by the Board of the Virginia Retirement System as provided in § 51.1-124.38, Code of Virginia.

T. The Center for Innovative Technology shall not charge indirect costs, including but not limited to, allocating administrative staff and overhead costs against the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Measurement System, broadband, unmanned systems, and Cyber Security Commission, unless approved by the Governor."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment moves the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority (IEIA) from the Technology secretariat to the Commerce and Trade secretariat. A companion amendment removes the IEIA from the Technology secretariat.)

Item 128 #1s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Education, Central Office Operations	(\$250,000) -2.00	(\$250,000) -2.00	GF FTE

**Language:**

Page 102, line 38, strike "\$19,490,887" and insert "\$19,240,887".  
Page 102, line 38, strike "\$19,490,887" and insert "\$19,240,887".  
Page 104, strike lines 1 through 3.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes proposed new funding and positions to support environmental education.)

Item 128 #2s

**Education**

Department of Education, Central Office Operations

Language

**Language:**

Page 104, after line 3, insert:

"J. The Department of Education, in cooperation with the Departments of Health, Social Services, and Planning & Budget, shall convene a workgroup facilitated by the Virginia Early Childhood Foundation, to examine opportunities including, but not limited to, leveraging existing funds targeted to early childhood development with the goal of identifying strategies and mechanisms for developing an integrated early childhood fund. The findings of the workgroup shall be provided by September 15, 2018 to the Joint Subcommittee on the Virginia Preschool Initiative, and shall articulate the potential for existing but underutilized appropriations including, but not limited to, unused Virginia Preschool Initiative funds and TANF, and other funds to support administrative costs that would assist with more fully drawing down federal CACFP funds. The purpose of the integrated early childhood fund shall be to more feasibly implement the cohesive and efficient administration of early childhood resources, increasing access to quality early childhood services for at-risk children with little additional fiscal impact on the Commonwealth's budget."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 128 #3s

**Education**

Department of Education, Central Office Operations

Language

**Language:**

Page 103, line 53, after "Program" insert:

"conducted in the fall, and to develop and implement a post-assessment upon the conclusion of the kindergarten year."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment clarifies that funding for the Virginia Kindergarten Readiness Program includes development of a post-kindergarten assessment.)

---

	Item 129 #1s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Education, Central Office Operations	\$290,000	\$290,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 104, line 4, strike "\$15,952,613" and insert "\$16,242,613".

Page 104, line 4, strike "\$15,952,613" and insert "\$16,242,613".

Page 104, after line 48, insert:

"E. Out of this appropriation, \$290,000 from the general fund and \$145,000 from federal funds each year shall be used for Multisensory Structured Literacy teacher training."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides funding to triple from 90 teachers to 270 teachers that can be served annually by the 30-hour literacy teacher professional development in the Orton-Gillingham instructional method. This is a direct systematic approach to teaching language structure for reading remediation. It is designed to address the needs of struggling readers who have difficulty with reading, spelling, and writing, including those with a specific learning disability such as dyslexia.)

---

	Item 130 #1s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Education, Central Office Operations	\$300,000	\$300,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 104, line 49, strike "\$39,326,152" and insert "\$39,626,152".

Page 104, line 49, strike "\$39,326,152" and insert "\$39,626,152".

Page 105, after line 12, insert:

"D. Out of this appropriation, \$300,000 from the general fund each year is provided for a verified credit in high school in history and social science. In establishing graduation requirements, the State Board of Education shall require students to earn one verified credit in history and social science. Such verified credit shall be earned only by (i) the successful completion of a Board-developed end-of-course Standards of Learning assessment; (ii) achievement of a passing score on a Board-approved standardized test administered on a statewide, multistate, or international basis that measures content that incorporates or exceeds the Standards of Learning content in the course for which the verified credit is given; or (iii) achievement of criteria for the receipt of a locally awarded verified credit from the local school board in accordance with criteria established in Board guidelines when the student has not passed a corresponding Standards of Learning assessment. Such end-of-course Standards of Learning assessment shall not be a performance-based assessment."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

	Item 132 #1s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Education, Central Office Operations	\$200,000	(\$200,000) GF

**Language:**

Page 105, line 34, strike "\$2,029,864" and insert "\$2,229,864".

Page 105, line 34, strike "\$2,429,864" and insert "\$2,229,864".

Page 105, line 45, strike "\$800,000" and insert "\$1,000,000".

Page 105, line 45, strike "\$1,200,000" and insert "\$1,000,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides additional funding in the first year for *eMediaVA* to meet current and future program needs. *eMediaVA* enables competency-based, personalized learning by providing Virginia's teachers and students with a repository of audio, video, and interactive multimedia learning resources correlated to Virginia's Standards of Learning.)

---

Item 133 #1s



<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Education, Central Office Operations	\$552,500	(\$627,500)	GF

**Language:**

Page 106, line 7, strike "\$2,918,252" and insert "\$3,470,752".  
Page 106, line 7, strike "\$2,918,252" and insert "\$2,290,752".  
Page 106, line 29, strike the first instance of "\$552,500" and insert "\$1,105,000".  
Page 106, line 29, strike "and \$552,500 the second year".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment shifts \$552,500 GF from the second year to the first year for the project to modernize the front-end licensure intake system for more than 30,000 paper-based annual transactions for teacher license and renewal applications. Also captures efficiency savings of \$75,000 beginning in the second year.)

---

Item 133 #2s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Education, Central Office Operations	\$15,000	\$15,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 106, line 7, strike "\$2,918,252" and insert "\$2,933,252".  
Page 106, line 7, strike "\$2,918,252" and insert "\$2,933,252".  
Page 106, line 31, strike both instances of "\$78,084" and insert "\$93,084".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adjusts funding for a new statewide subscription to allow local school divisions to access the National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification Clearinghouse to research educator misconduct.)

---

Item 134 #1s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Education, Central Office Operations	(\$75,000)	(\$75,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 106, line 35, strike "\$20,744,856" and insert "\$20,669,856".

Page 106, line 35, strike "\$20,744,856" and insert "\$20,669,856".

Page 107, strike lines 39 through 41.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes \$75,000 GF each year in new funding proposed in the budget as introduced for a new advisory council for digital citizenship, internet safety, and media literacy, pursuant to House Bill 199, which failed in the House.)

---

Item 134 #2s

**Education**

Department of Education, Central Office Operations

Language

**Language:**

Page 107, after line 41, insert:

"I. Out of the amounts in this item, the department shall develop and administer biennially to individuals holding a license from the Department in each public elementary and secondary school in the Commonwealth a voluntary and anonymous school personnel survey to evaluate school-level teaching conditions and the impact such conditions have on teacher retention and student achievement. Such survey may include questions regarding school leadership, teacher leadership, teacher autonomy, demands on teachers' time, student conduct management, professional development, instructional practices and support, new teacher support, community engagement and support, and facilities and other resources. The Superintendent of Public Instruction shall report the results of any school personnel survey to the House Committees on Appropriations and Education and to the Senate Committees on Finance and Education and Health. The appropriation in this item meets the requirements of the second enactment of Senate Bill 456."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the department to, within existing resources, develop and administer a school personnel survey to evaluate school-level teaching conditions and the impact such conditions have on teacher retention and student achievement.)

---

Item 134 #3s

**Education**

Department of Education, Central Office Operations

Language

**Language:**

Page 107, strike lines 34 through 38, and insert:

"G. The department shall compile possible growth model options, including both descriptive and value-added growth and projection analytics, and prior to selecting an approach shall report to the Commission on the Future of Elementary and Secondary Education. Out of this appropriation, \$500,000 the first year may not be committed or expended until approved by the Commission."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes language directing the department to develop a growth scale for the Standards of Learning mathematics and reading assessments, and requires the department to report its comprehensive evaluation of all possible options prior to proceeding.)

---

	Item 135 #1s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Direct Aid to Public Education	\$100,000	\$0 GF

**Language:**

Page 108, line 1, strike "\$29,443,983" and insert "\$29,543,983".

Page 108, after line 18, insert "District Choice Assessment \$100,000 \$0".

Page 115, after line 9, insert:

"GG. Out of this appropriation, \$100,000 the first year from the general fund is for a pilot program to provide school divisions an option of offering a college or career readiness assessment to its 11th grade students."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$100,000 GF the first year for a district choice assessment pilot program to provide school divisions an option of offering a college or career readiness assessment to its 11th grade students. The pilot would be paid for by state funds and be directed to school divisions through a process created by the Department of Education in consultation with school superintendents. Covered assessments would include the ACT test, the SAT, and Work Keys. The intent is to increase the number of students taking any college or career assessment by providing greater access and equity to school divisions serving students and families that find it difficult to pay independently, with a goal of getting more low-income, first generation students to enroll and persist in post-secondary education whether through a degree or certificate program.)

---

	Item 135 #2s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>

*May 29, 2018 - Amendments to HB 5002, As Introduced*

Direct Aid to Public Education	\$125,000	\$125,000	GF
--------------------------------	-----------	-----------	----

**Language:**

Page 108, line 2, strike "\$29,443,983" and insert "\$29,568,983".  
 Page 108, line 2, strike "\$29,890,568" and insert "\$30,015,568".  
 Page 109, strike both instances of "\$600,000" and insert "\$725,000".  
 Page 112, line 40, strike both instances of "\$600,000" and insert "\$725,000".  
 Page 112, line 41, after "Accomack" insert "Albemarle".

Page 112, line 41, after "Fairfax" insert "Henrico".  
 Page 112, line 42, after "Richmond City" insert "Suffolk City".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$125,000 GF in each year for the early STEM/arts model teacher training program delivered by Wolf Trap. The amendment also adds three districts to those that have previously been identified for participation.)

Item 135 #3s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Direct Aid to Public Education	\$200,000	\$200,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 108, line 2, strike "\$29,443,983" and insert "\$29,643,983".  
 Page 108, line 2, strike "\$29,890,568" and insert "\$30,090,568".  
 Page 110, line 52, strike "\$762,500" and insert "\$962,500".  
 Page 110, line 53, strike "\$762,500" and insert "\$962,500".  
 Page 111, line 1, after "Franklin/Patrick," insert "Fredericksburg/Spotsylvania".  
 Page 111, strike lines 10 through 23.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds funding for Project Discovery (post-secondary education access) to assist existing programs and adds existing and successful programs that have not heretofore received state support. The amendment also eliminates language for a requirement that was completed in 2016. Project Discovery provides twice-annual performance reports to VDOE and is continuing the development of a longitudinal study with support for James Madison University.)

Item 135 #4s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
------------------	----------------	----------------	--

*May 29, 2018 - Amendments to HB 5002, As Introduced*

Direct Aid to Public Education	(\$480,000)	(\$480,000)	GF
--------------------------------	-------------	-------------	----

**Language:**

Page 108, line 1, strike "\$29,443,983" and insert "\$28,963,983".  
 Page 108, line 1, strike "\$29,890,568" and insert "\$29,410,568".  
 Page 114, strike lines 47 through 52.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes \$480,000 GF each year in new funding proposed in the budget as introduced for cyber camps.)

---

Item 135 #5s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Direct Aid to Public Education	(\$50,000)	(\$50,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 108, line 1, strike "\$29,443,983" and insert "\$29,393,983".  
 Page 108, line 1, strike "\$29,890,568" and insert "\$29,840,568".  
 Page 115, strike lines 4 through 9.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes \$50,000 GF each year in new funding proposed in the budget as introduced for Praxis assistance for teachers, to subsidize test fees and the cost of tutoring for provisionally licensed teachers.)

---

Item 135 #6s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Direct Aid to Public Education	(\$500,000)	(\$500,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 108, line 1, strike "\$29,443,983" and insert "\$28,943,983".  
 Page 108, line 1, strike "\$29,890,568" and insert "\$29,390,568".  
 Page 111, line 27, strike both instances of "\$1,598,000" and insert "\$1,098,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment level funds Positive Behavior Intervention and Support at the level included in FY 2018 in Chapter 836.)

---

Item 135 #7s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Direct Aid to Public Education	\$300,000	(\$300,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 108, line 2, strike "\$29,443,983" and insert "\$29,743,983".

Page 108, line 2, strike "\$29,890,568" and insert "\$29,590,568".

Page 114, strike lines 34 through 37 and insert:

"AA. Out of this amount, \$600,000 the first year and \$300,000 the second year from the general fund shall be reserved for school divisions to partner with the Virginia Reading Corps program. The implementation partner shall determine and select partner school divisions. The Virginia Reading Corps shall report annually to the school divisions and Department of Education on the outcomes of this program."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides additional funding in the first year and allows the implementation partner to determine and select school division partners.)

---

Item 135 #8s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Direct Aid to Public Education	\$125,000	\$125,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 108, line 2, strike "\$29,443,983" and insert "\$29,568,983".

Page 108, line 2, strike "\$29,890,568" and insert "\$30,015,568".

Page 115, after line 9, insert:

"GG. 1. Out of this appropriation, \$125,000 the first year and \$125,000 the second year from the general fund is provided for a pilot program for Richmond City Public Schools for a maximum of 25 high school juniors or seniors, in a high school, technical center, or specialty school, as apprentices in certain fields. A business shall apply to the Superintendent of Richmond City Schools to host an apprentice and be eligible to receive a grant of up to \$2,500 per student, based upon procedures and forms developed by the Superintendent. The Superintendent shall receive nominations of students to serve as apprentices during their junior or senior year of high school from principals and guidance counselors at qualified schools. The Superintendent shall select a maximum of 25 students to participate in the program, the selection of whom shall be based on the needs of the businesses that have applied to participate in the program. Each student shall be eligible to participate in the program for two academic semesters. If more than 25 businesses apply to participate in the program, the Superintendent

shall select the businesses that most closely align with the interests and fields of study of the nominated students. If fewer than 25 businesses apply to participate in the program, a business may elect to host more than one apprentice under the program. In order to be eligible to receive a grant, a business shall provide the apprentice with a stipend that is no less than the amount of the grant received by the business.

2. The Superintendent shall report annually, no later than January 1, to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Committee on Appropriations and the Senate Committee on Finance. The report shall, at a minimum, identify the businesses that participated in the apprenticeship program, the number of students who participated in the apprenticeship program, the qualified fields in which the apprenticeships were focused, the general experience of the businesses and students who participated, and whether any student who participated in the program pursued a workforce credential or gained employment in the field of the apprenticeship after the apprenticeship concluded.

3. Grant funding in this item is provided in lieu of tax credits included in Senate Bill 937, which shall not become effective."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$125,000 GF each year for a pilot grant program in lieu of tax credits, as proposed in Senate Bill 937.)

---

	Item 135 #9s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Direct Aid to Public Education	(\$200,000)	(\$200,000) GF

**Language:**

Page 108, line 1, strike "\$29,443,983" and insert "\$29,243,983".  
 Page 108, line 1, strike "\$29,890,568" and insert "\$29,690,568".  
 Page 114, line 53, strike both instances of "\$500,000" and insert "\$300,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$300,000 GF each year for a principal recruitment and retention fund for school divisions that are subject to a memorandum of understanding with the Virginia Board of Education due to the need for corrective action.)

---

	Item 135 #10s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Direct Aid to Public Education	\$250,000	\$250,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 108, line 1, strike "\$29,443,983" and insert "\$29,693,983".

Page 108, line 1, strike "\$29,890,568" and insert "\$30,140,568".

Page 115, after line 9, insert:

"GG. Out of this appropriation, \$250,000 the first year and \$250,000 the second year from the general fund is provided to Winchester Public Schools to match private support provided for the renovation of the Emil and Grace Shihadeh Innovation Center."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$250,000 GF each year to match private support for the renovation of Winchester's former John Kerr Elementary School, to become the Emil and Grace Shihadeh Innovation Center, offering career and technical education in the skilled trades and STEM-H fields.)

---

Item 135 #11s

**Education**

Direct Aid to Public Education

Language

**Language:**

Page 109, line 54, strike "\$20,000" and insert "\$10,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment maintains the existing scholarship level for the Virginia Teaching Scholarship Loan Program since the program remains level funded at \$708,000 per year.)

---

Item 135 #12s

**Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Direct Aid to Public Education

\$81,749

\$140,735 GF

**Language:**

Page 108, line 1, strike "\$29,443,983" and insert "\$29,525,732".

Page 108, line 1, strike "\$29,890,568" and insert "\$30,031,303".

Page 108, line 23, strike "\$5,210,038" and insert "\$5,291,787".

Page 108, line 23, strike "\$5,356,623" and insert "\$5,497,358".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment makes a technical update to eligibility data for teachers' national board



certification awards.)

---

Item 135 #13s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Direct Aid to Public Education	\$1,000,000	\$500,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 108, line 2, strike "\$29,443,983" and insert "\$30,443,983".

Page 108, line 2, strike "\$29,890,568" and insert "\$30,390,568".

Page 112, line 49, strike the first instance of "\$1,000,000" and insert "\$2,000,000".

Page 112, line 49, strike the second instance of "\$1,000,000" and insert "\$1,500,000".

Page 112, line 52, after "divisions" insert: "and any other university teacher preparation programs and hard-to-staff school divisions".

Page 113, after line 1, insert:

"Partner school divisions shall provide at least one-third of the cost of each program and shall provide data requested by the university partner in order to evaluate program effectiveness by the mutually agreed upon timelines. Each university partner shall report annually to the department on available outcome measures, including student performance indicators, as well as additional data needs. The department shall provide, directly to the university partners, relevant longitudinal data that may be shared."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment increases the grants for teacher residency partnerships between university teacher preparation programs to not only the Petersburg, Norfolk, and Richmond City school divisions, but expansion to other school divisions and Virginia colleges and universities that credential teachers.)

---

Item 135 #14s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Direct Aid to Public Education	\$192,000	\$0	GF

**Language:**

Page 108, line 2, strike "\$29,443,983" and insert "\$29,635,983".

Page 110, line 13, strike the first instance of "\$808,000" and insert "\$1,000,000".

**Explanation:**

*May 29, 2018 - Amendments to HB 5002, As Introduced*

(This amendment increases the amount of funding available in the Department of Education's STEM Program to attract, recruit, and retain high quality diverse individuals to teach science, technology, engineering, or mathematics in Virginia's middle and high schools experiencing difficulty in recruiting qualified teachers. Currently, \$808,000 is appropriated for this pilot program. Eligible teachers can currently receive a \$5,000 incentive award for up to 3 years. This amendment would allow expansion of the program to more hard-to-staff schools.)

Item 135 #15s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Direct Aid to Public Education	\$720,000	\$720,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 108, line 1, strike "\$29,443,983" and insert "\$30,163,983".

Page 108, line 1, strike "\$29,890,568" and insert "\$30,610,568".

Page 115, after line 9, insert:

"GG. Out of this appropriation, \$720,000 from the general fund in each year is provided for grants of \$60,000 to each regional career and technical center, as well as to Winchester Public Schools for its Innovation Center and to Norfolk Public Schools for the Norfolk Technical Center, to expand workforce readiness education and industry based skills."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$60,000 to each of the existing regional career and technical education (CTE) schools, as well as two new CTE schools in Winchester and Norfolk.)

Item 136 #1s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Direct Aid to Public Education	\$0	(\$7,672,244)	GF

**Language:**

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$7,035,917,306" and insert "\$7,028,245,062".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes \$7.7 million GF in the second year in new funding proposed in the budget as introduced for the state's share of a full-time elementary school principal in schools with fewer than 300 students.)

Item 136 #2s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Direct Aid to Public Education	(\$6,525,645)	\$0 GF

**Language:**

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$6,943,460,098" and insert "\$6,936,934,453".

Page 116, after line 19, insert "Extended Enrollment Loss Supplement \$4,976,065 \$0".

Page 148, strike lines 17 through 20.

Page 148, after line 20, insert:

"41. Extended Enrollment Loss Supplement

A. Out of this appropriation, \$4,976,065 the first year from the general fund is allocated to eligible school divisions with less than 10,000 students in average daily membership and that have realized and reported to the Department of Education a total of a ten percent decline in average daily membership from March 31, 2008, to March 31, 2017. Such eligible school divisions shall receive an apportioned allocation as specified below:

<b>Division Name</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>
ALLEGHANY	\$229,348
AMHERST	\$169,761
BATH	\$75,000
BEDFORD	\$308,691
BLAND	\$75,000
BRUNSWICK	\$137,219
BUCHANAN	\$145,254
BUENA VISTA	\$75,000
CHARLES CITY	\$75,000
CHARLOTTE	\$84,621
CRAIG	\$75,000
CUMBERLAND	\$75,000
DANVILLE	\$221,706
DICKENSON	\$113,873

*May 29, 2018 - Amendments to HB 5002, As Introduced*

ESSEX	\$75,000
FRANKLIN CITY	\$75,000
GLOUCESTER	\$141,517
GRAYSON	\$131,607
GREENSVILLE	\$75,000
HALIFAX	\$247,601
HIGHLAND	\$75,000
LANCASTER	\$75,000
LEE	\$143,249
MARTINSVILLE	\$145,616
MATHEWS	\$75,000
MECKLENBURG	\$119,013
NELSON	\$75,000
NORTHAMPTON	\$75,000
NORTHUMBERLAND	\$75,000
PETERSBURG	\$203,610
POQUOSON	\$92,948
PRINCE EDWARD	\$123,124
PULASKI	\$169,406
RAPPAHANNOCK	\$75,000
SMYTH	\$173,683
SURRY	\$75,000
SUSSEX	\$75,000
TAZEWELL	\$250,345
WISE	\$273,873
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$4,976,065</b>

"

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$5.0 million GF the first year to eligible small school divisions that have a total membership of less than 10,000 students and have had a ten percent decline or more in their average daily membership from 2008 to 2017. There is a minimum supplement of

*May 29, 2018 - Amendments to HB 5002, As Introduced*

\$75,000 to an eligible school division. In addition, a companion amendment directs to Commission on the Future of Elementary and Secondary Education to develop a plan regarding consolidation of small school divisions.)

Item 136 #3s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Direct Aid to Public Education	(\$5,860,002)	(\$11,719,996)	GF
	\$5,860,002	\$11,719,996	NGF

**Language:**

Page 117, line 5, strike the first instance of "\$586,673,186" and insert "\$592,533,188".

Page 117, line 5, strike the second instance of "\$586,673,186" and insert "\$598,393,182".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reflects additional Lottery Proceeds, assuming one percent annual growth in FY 2019 and in FY 2020 above the FY 2018 forecast amount of \$586.7 million, and a corresponding General Fund offset. Year to date, sales are about 1.5 percent higher than forecast through January, and profits are about 3 percent higher, which equates to approximately \$11 million, than forecast.)

Item 136 #4s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Direct Aid to Public Education	(\$693,614)	(\$1,387,239)	GF

**Language:**

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$6,943,460,098" and insert "\$6,942,766,484".

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$7,035,917,306" and insert "\$7,034,530,067".

Page 141, line 42, strike "\$1,387,240" and insert "\$693,626".

Page 141, line 42, strike "and \$1,387,240 the second year".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces funding for the Project Graduation program by an additional 50 percent in the first year and eliminates the additional state support in the second year.)

Item 136 #5s

**Education**

Direct Aid to Public Education

Language

**Language:**

Page 129, line 34, after "include:" insert "teacher recruitment programs and incentives,".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds "teacher recruitment programs and incentives" to allowable use of the At-Risk Add-On funds.)

---

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Direct Aid to Public Education	\$0	\$36,334,179	GF

Item 136 #6s

**Language:**

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$7,035,917,306" and insert "\$7,072,251,485".

Page 116, line 6, strike "\$50,909,238" and insert "\$87,243,417".

Page 116, line 20, strike "\$179,328,935" and insert "\$215,663,114".

Page 130, line 39, strike "\$168,584" and insert "\$288,211".

Page 130, line 41, strike "December" and insert "July".

Page 144, line 9, strike "\$221,903" and insert "\$378,999".

Page 144, line 12, strike "December" and insert "July".

Page 147, line 47, strike "\$51,131,141" and insert "\$87,465,320".

Page 147, line 48, strike "\$168,584" and insert "\$432,317".

Page 147, line 49, strike "December" and insert "July".

Page 147, line 53, strike "\$221,903" and insert "\$568,499".

Page 148, line 2, strike "December" and insert "July".

Page 148, line 3, strike "\$168,584" and insert "\$432,317".

Page 148, line 5, strike "December" and insert "July".

Page 148, line 11, strike "December" and insert "July".

Page 148, line 12, strike "June" and insert "April".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds \$36.3 million the second year from the general fund to provide enough appropriated funding to advance the 2.0 percent teacher pay increase to July 1, 2019 from

*May 29, 2018 - Amendments to HB 5002, As Introduced*

December 1, 2019. In a companion amendment, an additional 1.0 percent is added for a total increase of 3.0 percent, contingent on revenues.)

---

	Item 136 #7s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Direct Aid to Public Education	(\$2,255,422)	(\$2,278,405) GF

**Language:**

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$6,943,460,098" and insert "\$6,941,204,676".

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$7,035,917,306" and insert "\$7,033,638,901".

Page 144, line 20, strike "\$6,731,771" and insert "\$4,476,356".

Page 144, line 20, strike "\$7,997,053" and insert "\$5,718,652".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment updates the base year for the School Breakfast incentive payments from FY 2004 to FY 2009. The state reimbursement program provides up to a \$0.22 per meal reimbursement to school divisions that increase the number of breakfasts served to students. The reimbursement is based on breakfast meals served in the prior year, in excess of the base year.)

---

	Item 136 #8s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Direct Aid to Public Education	(\$2,507,088)	(\$2,465,584) GF

**Language:**

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$6,943,460,098" and insert "\$6,940,953,010".

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$7,035,917,306" and insert "\$7,033,451,722".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment captures state savings by removing costs associated with local school board members from the Standards of Quality cost calculation.)

---

	Item 136 #9s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Direct Aid to Public Education	(\$1,856,793)	(\$2,531,624) GF

**Language:**

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$6,943,460,098" and insert "\$6,941,603,305".  
 Page 115, line 10, strike "\$7,035,917,306" and insert "\$7,033,385,682".  
 Page 116, line 45, strike "\$97,495,378" and insert "\$95,638,585".  
 Page 116, line 45, strike "\$103,608,609" and insert "\$101,076,985".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reflects savings from a technical correction to special education regional tuition funding formula data.)

---

	Item 136 #10s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Direct Aid to Public Education	\$4,608,169	\$4,612,193 GF

**Language:**

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$6,943,460,098" and insert "\$6,948,068,267".  
 Page 115, line 10, strike "\$7,035,917,306" and insert "\$7,040,529,499".  
 Page 136, line 44, strike "\$70,234,325" and insert "\$74,842,494".  
 Page 136, line 45, strike "\$70,245,190" and insert "\$74,857,383".  
 Page 137, line 13, strike "\$6,125" and insert "\$6,500".  
 Page 137, line 19, strike "\$3,062" and insert "\$3,250".  
 Page 137, line 24, after "0.5000." insert: "Each school division shall be allocated a minimum of 9 slots."  
 Page 137, after line 28, insert:  
 "c) It is the intent of the General Assembly that at least \$375 per student be allocated for a research-based curriculum or related professional development."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$4.6 million GF each year to increase the allocation formula for the VPI program from \$6,125 to \$6,500 for full-day programs and from \$3,062 to \$3,250 for half-day programs. In addition, the amendment also provides funding to ensure a minimum floor for each school division of at least 9 slots.)

---

	Item 136 #11s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Direct Aid to Public Education	\$250,000	\$250,000 GF

**Language:**



Page 115, line 10, strike "\$6,943,460,098" and insert "\$6,943,710,098".

Page 115, line 10, strike "\$7,035,917,306" and insert "\$7,036,167,306".

Page 139, after line 2, insert:

"h. The Department of Education shall require and ensure that all Virginia Preschool Initiative classroom programs have the quality of their teacher-child interactions assessed through a rigorous and research-based observation instrument at least once every two years. All classrooms shall be observed no later than June 30, 2020.

The department shall establish a minimum acceptable threshold for the quality of the teacher-child interactions for the VPI classrooms, and classrooms that are assessed below the threshold will receive additional technical assistance from the department. The department shall establish the initial threshold(s) no later than the beginning of the 2018-19 school year."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$250,000 GF each year and requires the Department of Education to conduct classroom observations and develop appropriate assessments to determine the quality of all VPI classrooms.)

---

Item 136 #12s

**Education**

Direct Aid to Public Education

Language

**Language:**

Page 137, after line 11, insert:

"To alleviate issues with teacher shortages, divisions may request, and the Department of Education shall grant, waivers on a provisional basis from the requirement that lead teachers in Virginia Preschool Initiative classrooms hold a baccalaureate degree and teacher license. Divisions allowed such waivers will ensure that the teachers with provisional certification are actively engaged in coursework and professional development, toward achieving the degree and license and/or commensurate alternative within five years."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment allows for a limited provisional waiver of current teacher qualifications for the Virginia Preschool Initiative, which require a bachelor's degree. This change may enable eligible private providers to more fully participate in the provision of VPI services. The School Readiness Committee recommended an exception for individuals who hold a relevant early childhood AA/AAS degree and for programs in which at least one lead teacher or administrative leader has an EC-related baccalaureate credential.)

---

Item 136 #13s

**Education**

Direct Aid to Public Education

Language

**Language:**

Page 137, line 46, after "contribution", insert:

"Philanthropic or other private funds may be contributed to the locality to be appropriated in their local budget and then utilized as local match."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment clarifies that local philanthropy, non-profit, or corporate support can satisfy the required local match.)

Item 136 #14s

**Education**

Direct Aid to Public Education

Language

**Language:**

Page 125, after line 40, insert:

"29. The Commission on the Future of Elementary and Secondary Education shall examine and recommend a statutory framework for (i) incentives to local school divisions to jointly, or regionally, operate or to contract for educational services with an adjacent school division, or to fully consolidate in order to improve educational services or achieve savings, and (ii) possible disincentives that should be imposed on certain smaller school divisions that do not either consolidate or otherwise create significant efficiencies by sharing educational services with adjacent school divisions within a certain time frame. The Commission shall issue a preliminary report of findings no later than December 1, 2018, and a final report with a specific recommended plan of action no later than November 1, 2019."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 141 #1s

**Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

State Council of Higher Education for Virginia

\$1,000,000

(\$1,000,000)

GF

**Language:**

*May 29, 2018 - Amendments to HB 5002, As Introduced*

Page 150, line 33, strike "\$82,487,332" and insert "\$83,487,332".  
Page 150, line 33, strike "\$84,608,559" and insert "\$83,608,559".  
Page 151, line 1, strike "\$65,812,665" and insert "\$66,812,665".  
Page 151, line, strike "\$67,598,303" and insert "\$66,598,303".  
Page 151, line 15, strike "\$3,350" and insert "\$3,300".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment transfers funding of \$1.0 million GF from the second year to the first year in an effort to maintain award levels. Enrollment growth in the program will result in prorated awards in the first year without this transfer of funds. The amendment also maintains maximum award levels at \$3,300 per year.)

---

Item 141 #2s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
State Council of Higher Education for Virginia	\$25,000	\$25,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 150, line 33, strike "\$82,487,332" and insert "\$82,512,332".  
Page 150, line 33, strike "\$84,608,559" and insert "\$84,633,559".  
Page 152, line 45, strike both instances of "\$600,000" and insert "\$625,000".  
Page 152, line 49 strike "and" and insert ",".  
Page 152, line 50, after "University" insert "other four-year public institution partner of the New College Institute,".  
Page 153, after line 18, insert "Other Four-Year Virginia Public Higher Education Institution Partner of New College Institute 25".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$25,000 GF in each year of the biennium for students eligible for the transfer grant for the first time who are transferring from a Virginia Community College to a program provided by a Virginia four-year public higher education institution at the New College Institute that are not already eligible under this program.)

---

Item 143 #1s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
State Council of Higher Education for Virginia	\$200,000	\$200,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 154, line 25, strike "\$16,016,435" and insert "\$16,216,435".

Page 154, line 25, strike "\$16,345,107" and insert "\$16,545,107".

Page 156, after line 20, insert:

"O. 1. Out of this appropriation, \$200,000 the first year and \$200,000 the second year from the general fund is designated for an internship pilot program. The funding is designed to stimulate public colleges and universities to develop partnerships to provide innovative internship programs for their students. Grants will be awarded on a competitive basis to Virginia public colleges and universities, with eligibility criteria determined by the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia. To be eligible for a grant a Virginia public college or university must have at least one private sector partner and the state grant shall be matched equally by the partner with non-state funding.

2. Applications by institutions of higher education shall describe how the proposed internship grants will be used to accomplish one or more of the following goals: (i) support the strategic objectives of the Commonwealth of Virginia regarding designated workforce needs; (ii) support the strategic objectives of the Commonwealth of Virginia regarding research and research commercialization in sectors and clusters targeted for development; (iii) support regional economic growth and diversification plans; (iv) enhance the job readiness and access of students by providing valuable workplace experience as a member of a team addressing real problems and building skills that employers seek; and (v) reduce the amount of educational loan debt that students will incur without lengthening the course of study leading to a degree or industry-recognized credential."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$200,000 GF per year for an internship pilot program to be administered by SCHEV. The internship program would require public institutions of higher education to apply for a grant to demonstrate the pilot and would also require 1-1 matching funds from a non-state source.)

---

	Item 143 #2s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
State Council of Higher Education for Virginia	\$300,000	\$600,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 154, line 25, strike "\$16,016,435" and insert "\$16,316,435".

Page 154, line 25, strike "\$16,345,107" and insert "\$16,945,107".

Page 155, line 7, strike "\$8,202,363" and insert "\$8,802,363".

Page 155, line 8, strike "\$8,502,363" and insert "\$9,102,363".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$300,000 GF the first year and \$600,000 GF the second year to support a statewide initiative to provide free or reduced cost course content to students, including textbooks, through the Virtual Library of Virginia (VIVA). This builds upon a successful pilot in 2017 to develop, identify, and adopt into the curricula low-cost and free course materials, especially textbooks, for Virginia students, thereby decreasing the cost of education.)

---

	Item 148 #1s		
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Christopher Newport University	(\$74,715)	(\$324,997)	GF

**Language:**

Page 157, line 32, strike "\$8,588,587" and insert "\$8,513,872".

Page 157, line 32, strike "\$9,089,151" and insert "\$8,764,154".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment redirects 50% of the new undergraduate financial aid funding.)

---

	Item 151 #1s		
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
The College of William and Mary in Virginia	\$0 0.00	\$250,000 2.00	GF FTE

**Language:**

Page 158, line 19, strike "\$208,032,784" and insert "\$208,282,784".

Page 159, after line 11, insert:

"G. Out of this appropriation, \$250,000 the second year from the general fund is designated for on-line course development for the Public Policy's Whole of Government program. This program will provide a hybrid Master of Public Policy degree that will allow the first year to be completed online." .

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$250,000 GF and 2.0 GF FTE the second year to support the development of a Master of Public Policy program that has both an on-line component for students in the first year followed by an on-campus experience in the second year.)

Item 151 #2s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
The College of William and Mary in Virginia	(\$160,050)	(\$287,850)	GF

**Language:**

Page 158, line 19, strike "\$207,904,984" and insert "\$207,744,934".  
Page 158, line 19, strike "\$208,032,784" and insert "\$207,744,934".  
Page 158, strike lines 45-48.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment redirects funding of \$160,050 GF the first year and \$287,850 GF the second year from a new program related to specializations in counseling.)

---

Item 152 #1s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
The College of William and Mary in Virginia	(\$52,255)	(\$324,595)	GF

**Language:**

Page 159, line 13, strike "\$41,036,928" and insert "\$40,984,673".  
Page 159, line 13, strike "\$41,581,609" and insert "\$41,257,014".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment redirects 50% of the new undergraduate financial aid funding.)

---

Item 155 #1s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Richard Bland College	(\$256,070)	(\$279,350)	GF

**Language:**

Page 160, line 15, strike "\$12,754,585" and insert "\$12,498,515".  
Page 160, line 15, strike "\$12,976,008" and insert "\$12,696,658".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment redirects funding of \$256,070 GF the first year and \$279,35420 GF the second year.)

---

Item 156 #1s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Richard Bland College	(\$271,983)	(\$334,581)	GF

**Language:**

Page 161, line 38, strike "\$1,240,984" and insert "\$969,001".  
Page 161, line 38, strike "\$1,366,180" and insert "\$1,031,599".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment redirects 50% of the new undergraduate financial aid funding.)

---

Item 159 #1s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Institute of Marine Science	\$625,430	\$640,038	GF
	\$97,227	\$99,283	NGF

**Language:**

Page 162, line 16, strike "\$24,416,949" and insert "\$25,139,606".  
Page 162, line 16, strike "\$24,126,875" and insert "\$24,866,196".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides over \$600,000 GF in each year of the biennium to support the operation and maintenance (O&M) of new facilities coming online at VIMS. Three new facilities are coming online beginning February 2018 through August 2018. The amounts funded are based on the recommendations made by SCHEV.)

---

Item 159 #2s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Institute of Marine Science	(\$378,486)	\$403,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 162, line 16, strike "\$24,416,949" and insert "\$24,038,463".  
Page 162, line 16, strike "\$24,126,875" and insert "\$24,529,875".  
Page 163, line 26, strike "\$85,305 the first year and".  
Page 163, line 30, strike "these" and insert "this".  
Page 163, line 30, strike \$293,181 and 2.70 positions the first year and".

Page 163, after line 33 insert:

"L. Out of this appropriation, \$403,000 the second year from the general fund is designated for development of the State of the Elizabeth River Scorecard 2020 report on pollution levels in the Elizabeth River. The report shall include, at a minimum, an assessment of fish health data including cancer levels, tributyltin levels, and benthic index of biotic integrity, in correlated contamination samples of water and Elizabeth River sediments."

Page 163, line 34, strike "L." and insert "M."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment redirects funding and positions from the first year for monitoring and assessment. The second year funding included from the introduced budget is retained and an additional \$403,000 GF the second year is provided for a scorecard for the Elizabeth River at the Virginia Institute for Marine Science.)

---

	Item 159 #3s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Virginia Institute of Marine Science	(\$151,303)	(\$50,717) GF

**Language:**

Page 162, line 16, strike "\$24,416,949" and insert "\$24,265,646".

Page 162, line 16, strike "\$24,126,875" and insert "\$24,076,158".

Page 163, line 23, strike "\$590,317" and insert "\$439,014".

Page 163, line 23, strike "\$188,086" and insert "\$137,369".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment partially redirects funding for technology infrastructure in both years at the Virginia Institute of Marine Science.)

---

	Item 162 #1s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
George Mason University	(\$4,000,000)	\$0 GF

**Language:**

Page 164, line 19, strike "\$533,319,010" and insert "\$529,319,010".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment redirects \$4.0 million GF the first year for base operations funding at George Mason University.)



**Education**

George Mason University

Language

**Language:**

Page 165, after line 15, insert:

"H. The Board of Visitors of George Mason University may participate in a joint venture or innovation agreement with an individual, corporation, governmental body or agency, partnership, association, or other entity to develop and deliver new, collaborative distance learning and technology-based instruction programs for traditional and non-traditional students, including veterans and military personnel. The Board may create or operate such entity accordingly. In the course of any venture or agreement, the Board may authorize a pilot and implementation of distance learning and technology-based instruction programs that are aligned with and responsive to the educational and workforce needs of traditional and non-traditional students. If the Board determines it is necessary to the development and delivery of distance learning and technology-based instruction programs, the Board may create or assist in the creation of; own in whole or in part or otherwise control; participate in or with any entities, public or private; and purchase, receive, subscribe for, own, use, employ, sell, pledge or otherwise acquire or dispose of (i) shares or obligations of, or interests in, any entity organized for any purpose within or outside the Commonwealth and (ii) obligations of any person or corporation. Prior to the execution of any joint venture or innovation agreement, George Mason University shall formally seek and receive approval from the majority of the members of the Joint Subcommittee on the Future Competitiveness of Virginia Higher Education and report on whether there will be any impact on current or future operations of the Online Virginia Network Authority."

**Explanation:**

(This language amendment allows George Mason University to participate in or create a joint venture or innovation agreement with an individual, corporation, governmental body or agency, partnership, association, or other entity to develop and deliver new, collaborative distance learning and technology-based instruction programs for traditional and non-traditional students, including veterans and military personnel. However, the University, prior to the execution of any joint venture of innovation agreement, shall formally seek and receive approval from the majority of the members of the Joint Subcommittee on the Future Competitiveness of Virginia Higher Education.)

**Education**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

*May 29, 2018 - Amendments to HB 5002, As Introduced*

George Mason University (\$3,260,495) (\$4,096,271) GF

**Language:**

Page 165, line 17, strike "\$39,425,041" and insert "\$36,164,546".  
 Page 165, line 17, strike "\$41,096,594" and insert "\$37,000,323".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment redirects 50% of the new undergraduate financial aid funding.)

Item 166 #1s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
James Madison University	\$0	\$2,000,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 166, line 19, strike "\$315,339,326" and insert "\$317,339,326".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$2.0 million GF the second year for base operations at James Madison University.)

Item 167 #1s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
James Madison University	(\$681,672)	(\$1,193,300)	GF

**Language:**

Page 167, line 3, strike "\$17,239,350" and insert "\$16,557,678".  
 Page 167, line 3, strike "\$18,262,604" and insert "\$17,069,304".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment redirects 50% of the new undergraduate financial aid funding.)

Item 171 #1s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Longwood University	(\$292,509)	(\$454,419)	GF

**Language:**

Page 168, line 16, strike "\$7,566,918" and insert "\$7,274,409".

Page 168, line 16, strike "\$7,890,740" and insert "\$7,436,321".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment redirects 50% of the new undergraduate financial aid funding.)

---

	Item 174 #1s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Norfolk State University	(\$501,410)	(\$782,420) GF

**Language:**

Page 169, line 2, strike "\$86,954,118" and insert "\$86,452,708".

Page 169, line 2, strike "\$87,589,118" and insert "\$86,806,698".

Page 169, strike lines 48-52.

Page 170, strike line 1.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment redirects funding of \$501,410 GF the first year and \$782,420 GF the second year related to new research programs and faculty recruitment funding related to cybersecurity, cyberpsychology and biofuels research.)

---

	Item 175 #1s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Norfolk State University	(\$144,625)	(\$453,752) GF

**Language:**

Page 170, line 3, strike "\$17,105,432" and insert "\$16,960,807".

Page 170, line 3, strike "\$17,723,687" and insert "\$17,269,935".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment redirects 50% of the new undergraduate financial aid funding.)

---

	Item 178 #1s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Old Dominion University	(\$5,034,057)	\$0 GF

**Language:**

Page 170, line 37, strike "\$295,858,583" and insert "\$290,824,526".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment redirects \$5.0 million GF the first year for base operations funding at George Mason University.)

---

	Item 178 #2s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Old Dominion University	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 170, line 37, strike "\$295,858,583" and insert "\$296,858,583".

Page 170, line 37, strike "\$304,815,979" and insert "\$305,815,979".

Page 171, after line, 53, insert:

"I. Out of this appropriation, \$1,000,000 the first year and \$1,000,000 million the second year from the general fund is designated to support the Virginia Modeling, Analysis, and Simulation Center's partnership with the regional shipbuilding and ship repair industry in order to develop the Virginia Digital Shipbuilding Workforce Program. The purpose of the program will be to create an open-source curriculum in digital manufacturing and shipbuilding with specific tracks for engineers, designers, skilled craftsmen, and information technology professionals. This funding would supplement curriculum development funds received from GO Virginia and allow the curriculum to be tailored and implemented across K-12 and higher education partners statewide. Funding may also be used to assist with the building of laboratories in multiple locations and marketing digital shipbuilding efforts in Virginia."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$1.0 million GF per year to support the Virginia Modeling, Analysis, and Simulation Center's (VMASC) partnership with the regional shipbuilding and ship repair industry for a Virginia Digital Shipbuilding Workforce Program (VDSP).)

---

	Item 179 #1s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Old Dominion University	(\$333,281)	(\$837,706) GF

**Language:**

Page 171, line 55, strike "\$33,338,756" and insert "\$33,005,475".

Page 171, line 55, strike "\$34,347,607" and insert "\$33,509,901".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment redirects 50% of the new undergraduate financial aid funding.)

Item 183 #1s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Radford University	(\$403,667)	(\$687,929)	GF

**Language:**

Page 173, line 41, strike "\$12,835,257" and insert "\$12,431,590".

Page 173, line 41, strike "\$13,403,779" and insert "\$12,715,850".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment redirects 50% of the new undergraduate financial aid funding.)

Item 186 #1s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
University of Mary Washington	\$0	\$375,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 174, line 27, strike "\$76,386,955" and insert "\$76,761,955".

Page 175, after line 16, insert:

"F. Out of this appropriation, \$375,000 the second year from the general fund is designated for a career and professional development center."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$375,000 GF in the second year for the University of Mary Washington to invest in its Career and Professional Development Center. With the additional funding, the Center would focus on developing a "roadmap" for first-year students that outlines a four-year career development plan, expanding external partnerships to support regional workforce needs, assisting students in securing internships and other job experiential opportunities, and meeting the needs of recent graduates to ensure they are employed to their full potential.)

Item 187 #1s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
University of Mary Washington	(\$52,025)	(\$188,121)	GF

**Language:**

Page 175, line 18, strike "\$12,609,072" and insert "\$12,557,047".

Page 175, line 18, strike "\$12,881,262" and insert "\$12,693,141".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment redirects 50% of the new undergraduate financial aid funding.)

---

	Item 193 #1s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
University of Virginia	(\$100,000)	(\$100,000) GF

**Language:**

Page 176, line 31, strike "\$649,201,340" and insert "\$649,101,340".

Page 176, line 31, strike "\$649,086,340" and insert "\$648,986,340".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment redirects new funding of \$100,000 GF in each year of the biennium for the Foundation for the Humanities at the University of Virginia.)

---

	Item 193 #2s
<b>Education</b>	
University of Virginia	Language

**Language:**

Page 178, line 11, strike "estimates" and insert "projections".

**Explanation:**

(This technical amendment corrects wording in the budget as introduced to more accurately reflect the work of the Weldon Cooper Center associated with funding in this item. Population estimates attempt to capture current population levels in each locality while projections look to future trends to predict population levels over the next 30 years.)

---

	Item 193 #3s
<b>Education</b>	
University of Virginia	Language

**Language:**

Page 178, after line 20, insert:

"N. The President of the University of Virginia shall lead a collaborative study between the

University of Virginia, Virginia Tech, and Virginia State University, with assistance from other institutions of higher education and organizations with expertise in this area, to analyze the problems facing rural Virginia and develop strategic recommendations for improvement. Such recommendations shall be reported to the Governor and the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by October 1, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This language amendment states that the University of Virginia's President will lead a collaborative study on the problems facing rural Virginia.)

---

	Item 194 #1s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
University of Virginia	(\$95,195)	(\$489,090) GF

**Language:**

Page 178, line 22, strike "\$141,542,568" and insert "\$141,447,373".  
Page 178, line 22, strike "\$142,330,359" and insert "\$141,841,269".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment redirects 50% of the new undergraduate financial aid funding.)

---

	Item 200 #1s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
University of Virginia's College at Wise	(\$1,500,000)	(\$1,750,000) GF

**Language:**

Page 180, line 33, strike "\$29,503,151" and insert "\$28,003,151".  
Page 180, line 33, strike "\$29,192,340" and insert "\$27,442,340".  
Page 181, strike lines 20-21.  
Page 181, line 22, strike "G." and insert "F."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment partially redirects new funding of \$1.5 million GF the first year and \$1.75 million GF the second year to enhance academic programs and attract additional students at the University of Virginia-Wise.)

Item 200 #2s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
University of Virginia's College at Wise	(\$223,219)	(\$208,018)	GF

**Language:**

Page 180, line 33, strike "\$29,503,151" and insert "\$29,279,932".

Page 180, line 33, strike "\$29,192,340" and insert "\$28,984,322".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment partially redirects funding of \$232,219 GF the first year and \$208,018 GF the second year related to network and systems funding at the University of Virginia-Wise.)

---

Item 201 #1s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
University of Virginia's College at Wise	(\$109,126)	(\$186,652)	GF

**Language:**

Page 181, line 28, strike "\$2,833,828" and insert "\$2,724,702".

Page 181, line 28, strike "\$2,988,880" and insert "\$2,802,228".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment redirects 50% of the new undergraduate financial aid funding.)

---

Item 204 #1s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$0	\$2,000,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 182, line 18, strike "\$602,861,401" and insert "\$604,861,401".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$2.0 million GF the second year at Virginia Commonwealth University.)



Item 205 #1s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	(\$1,331,740)	(\$2,275,202)	GF

**Language:**

Page 184, line 29, strike "\$59,303,404" and insert "\$57,971,664".

Page 184, line 29, strike "\$61,190,328" and insert "\$58,915,126".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment redirects 50% of the new undergraduate financial aid funding.)

Item 210 #1s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$661,000 2.00	\$311,000 2.00	GF FTE

**Language:**

Page 186, line 20, strike "\$895,695,430" and insert "\$896,356,430".

Page 186, line 20, strike "\$895,695,430" and insert "\$896,006,430".

Page 188, after line 39, insert:

"T. Out of this appropriation, \$661,000 and 2.0 positions the first year and \$311,000 and 2.0 positions the second year from the general fund are designated for the Virginia Community College System, in partnership with the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia, to develop and maintain a mandated online repository for all transfer agreements, course equivalency tools, Passport Credit Program Guidelines and other informational resources related to transferring from a community college to a public four-year institution. The repository shall also include a Dual Enrollment Guide, Exam Equivalency Guide, Degree Searcher, and other transfer tools and components that support student transfer."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$661,000 GF and 2.0 GF positions in the first year and \$311,000 GF and 2.0 GF positions in the second year for the development and maintenance of a statewide college transfer portal.)

Item 211 #1s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
------------------	----------------	----------------

May 29, 2018 - Amendments to HB 5002, As Introduced

Virginia Community College System (\$633,368) (\$1,625,656) GF

**Language:**

Page 188, line 42, strike "\$65,983,626" and insert "\$65,350,258".  
Page 188, line 42, strike "\$67,968,202" and insert "\$66,342,546".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment redirects 50% of the new undergraduate financial aid funding.)

---

Item 213 #2s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Community College System	(\$200,000)	\$0	GF

**Language:**

Page 189, line 9, strike "\$107,619,320" and insert "\$107,419,320".  
Page 191, strike lines 6-10.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates \$200,000 GF the first year for planning to increase enrollment in associate degree and workforce programs as well as plan to provide new assistance to those pursuing public service for a year in targeted fields.)

---

Item 216 #1s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Military Institute	(\$269,721)	\$0	GF

**Language:**

Page 191, line 45, strike "\$40,399,324" and insert "\$40,129,603".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment redirects \$269,721 GF the first year.)

---

Item 217 #1s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Military Institute	(\$15,881)	(\$70,632)	GF

**Language:**

Page 192, line 22, strike "\$5,648,002" and insert "\$5,632,121".

Page 192, line 22, strike "\$5,757,503" and insert "\$5,686,871".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment redirects 50% of the new undergraduate financial aid funding.)

---

			Item 219 #1s
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Military Institute	\$0	\$1,400,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 192, line 36, strike "\$8,772,662" and insert "\$10,172,662".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$1.4 million GF the second year to the Unique Military Activities (UMA) budget at Virginia Military Institute to outfit the Corps of Cadets, Faculty, and staff in the U.S. Army's new Operational Combat Pattern (OCP) uniform.)

---

			Item 222 #1s
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University	(\$237,119)	(\$785,895)	GF

**Language:**

Page 194, line 37, strike "\$26,325,282" and insert "\$26,088,163".

Page 194, line 37, strike "\$27,422,834" and insert "\$26,636,939".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment redirects 50% of the new undergraduate financial aid funding.)

---

			Item 227 #1s
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia State University	(\$184,266)	(\$154,294)	GF

**Language:**

Page 197, line 20, strike "\$72,863,678" and insert "\$72,679,412".

Page 197, line 20, strike "\$72,588,570" and insert "\$72,434,276".

Page 198, line 24, strike "\$412,923" and insert "\$228,657".

Page 198, line 24, strike "\$295,419" and insert "\$141,125".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment partially redirects funding of \$184,266 GF the first year and \$154,294 GF the second year for training and software costs at Virginia State University.)

---

	Item 228 #1s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Virginia State University	(\$124,122)	(\$318,907) GF

**Language:**

Page 198, line 27, strike "\$15,460,835" and insert "\$15,336,713".

Page 198, line 27, strike "\$15,850,406" and insert "\$15,531,499".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment redirects 50% of the new undergraduate financial aid funding.)

---

	Item 234 #1s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation	\$958,490	\$400,665 GF

**Language:**

Page 200, line 35, strike "\$17,959,761" and insert "\$18,918,251".

Page 200, line 35, strike "\$17,959,761" and insert "\$18,360,426".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$958,490 GF the first year and \$400,665 GF the second year to leverage existing funds and supports a special exhibition, programming, and marketing initiatives to strengthen available Jamestown Settlement programming 363 days per year during the 2019 Commemoration. Programs are designed to appeal to Virginia and out-of-state schools and key tourism markets to generate critical non-general funds. Seventy-five percent of JYF individual visitors come from outside the Commonwealth of Virginia.)

---

	Item 238 #1s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
The Library Of Virginia	(\$250,000)	(\$500,000) GF

**Language:**

Page 202, line 18, strike "\$16,233,584" and insert "\$15,983,584".  
Page 202, line 18, strike "\$16,233,584" and insert "\$15,733,584".  
Page 202, line 30, strike the first instance of "\$500,000" and insert "\$250,000".  
Page 202, line 30, strike "and \$500,000 the second year".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$250,000 GF the first year for the Eastern Shore Public Library to support construction of a new library.)

---

	Item 238 #2s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
The Library Of Virginia	\$250,000	\$500,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 202, line 18, strike "\$16,233,584" and insert "\$16,483,584".  
Page 202, line 18, strike "\$16,233,584" and insert "\$16,733,584".  
Page 202, after line 32, insert:  
"D. Out of this appropriation, \$250,000 the first year and \$500,000 the second year from the general fund of the total amounts for aid to libraries may be used for summer reading materials and programs or for STEAM instructional materials."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$250,000 GF the first year and \$500,000 GF the second year for state aid to local public libraries that may be used for either summer reading materials and programs or for STEAM instructional materials. Students who participate in summer reading programs outperform non-participating peers in literacy fundamentals. Students participating in summer reading programs also outperformed their peers who did not participate in these programs in tests given after summer break.)

---

	Item 241 #1s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Virginia Commission for the Arts	(\$250,000)	(\$1,250,000) GF

**Language:**

Page 203, line 34, strike "\$3,880,912" and insert "\$3,630,912".  
Page 203, line 34, strike "\$5,130,912" and insert "\$3,880,912".  
Line 36, strike the second instance of "\$3,360,912" and insert "\$3,880,912".

Strike lines 37 and 38.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$250,000 GF the second year in additional grants to arts organizations above the amounts in FY 2018 in Chapter 836.)

---

	Item 244 #1s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Eastern Virginia Medical School	(\$1,684,573)	\$0 GF

**Language:**

Page 205, line 2, strike "\$26,181,554" and insert "\$24,496,981".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment redirects \$1.7 million GF the first year for base operations funding at Eastern Virginia Medical School.)

---

	Item 246 #1s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
New College Institute	\$100,000	\$100,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 205, line 40, strike "\$3,533,795" and insert "\$3,633,795".

Page 205, line 40, strike "\$3,533,795" and insert "\$3,633,795".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$100,000 GF in each year of the biennium to restore operations funding that was eliminated in the base budget development process.)

---

	Item 247 #1s	
<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Institute for Advanced Learning and Research	(\$300,000)	\$0 GF

**Language:**

Page 206, line 23, strike "\$6,415,246" and insert "\$6,115,246".

**Explanation:**

*May 29, 2018 - Amendments to HB 5002, As Introduced*

(This amendment redirects and delays funding for the workforce credentialing programs at the Institute for Advanced Learning and Research.)

Item 249 #1s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Southern Virginia Higher Education Center	(\$346,497)	\$0	GF
	(\$126,917)	\$0	NGF
	-2.00	0.00	FTE

**Language:**

- Page 207, line 7, strike "\$7,526,924" and insert "\$7,053,510".
- Page 207, line 37, strike "\$127,997 the first year and".
- Page 207, line 40, strike "\$218,500 and two positions the first year."
- Page 207, line 41, strike "\$126,917 the first year and".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment defers and redirects funding in the first year for the Southern Virginia Higher Education Center program for a Career Tech Academy with local high school.)

Item 251 #1s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Southeastern Universities Research Association Doing Business for Jefferson Science Associates, LLC	(\$500,000)	\$0	GF

**Language:**

- Page 208, line 30, strike "\$1,775,439" and insert "\$1,275,439".
- Page 208, strike lines 40-43.
- Page 208, line 44, strike "C." and insert "B."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment redirects new funding of \$500,000 GF the first year at the Jefferson Science Associates.)

Item 255 #1s

<b>Finance</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Secretary of Finance	(\$160,000)	(\$160,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 212, line 3, strike "\$667,595" and insert "\$507,595".

Page 212, line 3, strike "\$667,595" and insert "\$507,595".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes \$160,000 each year from the general fund for additional base operating funding for the Office of the Secretary of Finance.)

---

Item 259 #1s

**Finance**

Department of Accounts

Language

**Language:**

Page 215, line 15, strike "Secretary of Technology" and insert:  
"Secretary of Administration".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment replaces the Secretary of Technology approval of working capital drawdowns for the replacement of the Commonwealth Integrated Payroll/Personnel System (CIPPS) with the Secretary of Administration as part of the transfer of certain technology functions to the Administration secretariat.)

---

Item 266 #1s

**Finance**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Accounts Transfer  
Payments

(\$20,000,000)

(\$70,700,000)

GF

**Language:**

Page 217, line 33, strike "\$50,000,000" and insert "\$30,000,000".

Page 217, line 33, strike "\$220,700,000" and insert "\$150,000,000".

Page 217, line 37, strike "50,000,000" and insert "30,000,000".

Page 217, line 38, strike "220,700,000" and insert "150,000,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reflects a general fund reduction of \$20.0 million the first year and \$70.7 million the second year from the proposed deposit to the Revenue Reserve. These reductions result in deposits of \$30.0 million GF in FY 2019, and \$150.0 million GF in FY 2020. With these amendments, the total deposit to the Revenue Reserve, inclusive of the FY 2018 deposit



of \$156.4 million, is \$336.4 million GF. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Revenue Cash Reserve will be fully capitalized within four years, with deposits into the Revenue Cash Reserve through FY 2022 totaling \$426.4 million GF.)

---

Item 272 #1s

**Finance**

Department of Taxation

Language

**Language:**

Page 221, after line 42, insert:

"D. The Department of Taxation shall convene a workgroup to examine the provisions related to the timing of payments and return filings required of registered dealers pursuant to §§ 58.1-615 and 58.1-616, Code of Virginia, and § 3-5.06 of this act. The workgroup shall establish cost and a timeline for the Department of Taxation to implement an easy online application provided by the Department of Taxation for dealers to apply for the hardship exception and determine whether the hardship definition is currently adequate or can be expanded to include additional hardship scenarios. The workgroup should make recommendations in regards to the Department of Taxation about providing earlier notice to dealers of accelerated sales tax payments, the equity in assessing monthly 6 percent late payment penalty fees, how the state would be impacted by accelerated sales tax phase out options by 2022 and the ability of the General Assembly to lower the accelerated sales threshold by more than 10 percent in one year when threshold is at \$15 million or less. The workgroup shall consider alternatives and limitations to the current accelerated sales tax requirement and may examine other sales tax-related issues as it deems appropriate. The workgroup shall include the staffs of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, the Secretary of Finance or his designee, the Office of the Governor and representatives from affected businesses and industries. Additional staff support shall be provided by the Department of Taxation and the Division of Legislative Services upon request. The workgroup shall begin meetings in the month of May and meet no less than three times and complete its meetings by November 30, 2018, and shall submit to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees a report of its findings and recommendations no later than the first day of the 2019 Regular Session of the General Assembly."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment would direct the Department of Taxation to convene a workgroup to examine the provisions related to the timing of payments and return filings required of registered retail sales dealers, and to consider policy options related to the Accelerated Sales Tax requirement.)

---

Item 273 #1s

*May 29, 2018 - Amendments to HB 5002, As Introduced*

<b>Finance</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Taxation	\$260,416	\$260,416	GF
	4.00	4.00	FTE

**Language:**

Page 221, line 43, strike "\$56,791,107" and insert "\$57,051,523".  
 Page 221, line 43, strike "\$56,845,997" and insert "\$57,106,413".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$260,416 from the general fund and 4 FTEs each each for the Department of Tax to hire 4 additional auditors, above the 8 new auditors assumed in the introduced budget. It estimates that the 4 additional auditors will result in \$4.0 million in additional revenues each year. A companion amendment in HB 5001 provides funding to hire the auditors in fiscal year 2018 to maximize the collections in fiscal year 2019.)

Item 275 #1s

<b>Finance</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Taxation	(\$583,500)	\$0	GF
	(\$32,160)	\$0	NGF

**Language:**

Page 226, line 37, strike "\$50,589,813" and insert "\$49,974,153".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes general fund appropriation of \$583,500 the first year, and nongeneral fund appropriation of \$32,160 the first year for a cloud based file image storage and retrieval system.)

Item 275 #2s

<b>Finance</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Taxation	(\$662,781)	\$212,711	GF
	(\$36,529)	\$11,724	NGF
	0.00	2.00	FTE

**Language:**

Page 226, line 37, strike "\$50,589,813" and insert "\$49,890,503".  
 Page 226, line 37, strike "\$49,673,140" and insert "\$49,897,575".  
 Page 227, line 12, strike the first occurrence of "890" and insert "888".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes funding of \$662,781 the first year from the general fund, and \$36,529 the first year in nongeneral funds, and 2.0 FTEs, and adds \$212,711 the second year in general funds, and \$11,724 the second year in nongeneral funds, to design, develop, and administer an Identity and Access Management program, beginning in FY 2020.)

		Item 276 #2s	
<b>Finance</b>		<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of the Treasury		\$3,496,304	\$0 GF

**Language:**

Page 227, line 19, strike "\$33,288,996" and insert "\$36,785,300".

Page 228, after line 15, insert:

"I.1.Out of the general fund amounts for this Item shall be paid \$3,496,304 in the first year for the relief of Danial J. Williams, Joseph Jesse Dick, Jr., Eric Cameron Wilson, and Derek Elliot Tice, as provided for pursuant to Chapters 502 and 503 of the 2018 Acts of Assembly.

2. No compensation authorized in paragraph I.1. on this Item shall be paid until such time that the named claimants have entered into an agreement with the City of Norfolk to compensate said claimants in accordance with the provisions of the third, fourth, fifth and sixth enactments of Chapters 502 and 503 of the 2018 Acts of Assembly."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$3.5 million in the first year from the general fund pursuant to Chapter 502 and Chapter 503 of the 2018 General Assembly, which provide compensation for the wrongful incarceration of Danial J. Williams, Joseph Jesse Dick, Jr., Eric Cameron Wilson, and Derek Elliot Tice, also known as the Norfolk Four.)

		Item 277 #1s	
<b>Finance</b>		<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of the Treasury		(\$75,006)	(\$81,642) GF
		(\$50,003)	(\$54,429) NGF

**Language:**

Page 228, line 16, strike "\$13,101,042" and insert "\$12,976,033".

Page 228, line 16, strike "\$13,112,104" and insert "\$12,976,033".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes general fund appropriation of \$75,006 the first year and \$81,642 the

second year, and nongeneral fund appropriation of \$50,003 the first year and \$54,429 the second year related to one full-time equivalent position in the Accounting and Trust Services Unit.)

---

Item 279 #1s

**Finance**

Treasury Board

Language

**Language:**

Page 231, after line 36, insert:

"Henry County Jail \$18,756,878".

Page 231, line 37, strike "31,523,487" and insert "50,280,365".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds the Henry County Jail project among the list of approved projects, which include the state's corresponding 25 percent share of approved capital costs. The Virginia Board of Corrections approved the proposal on May 17, 2017.)

---

Item 281 #1s

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Secretary of Health and Human Resources

(\$75,000)

(\$75,000)

GF

**Language:**

Page 236, line 3, strike "\$830,743" and insert "\$755,743".

Page 236, line 3, strike "\$830,743" and insert "\$755,743".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces \$75,000 from the general fund each year that was provided in the introduced budget to increase the base operating funding for the Secretary of Health and Human Resources.)

---

Item 282 #1s

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Children's Services Act

(\$3,834,046)

(\$10,257,767)

GF

**Language:**

Page 236, line 37, strike "\$349,251,604" and insert "\$345,417,558".

Page 236, line 37, strike "\$369,425,756" and insert "\$359,167,989".

Page 240, after line 47, insert:

"N. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the rates paid by localities to providers of private day special education services under the Children's Services Act shall not increase more than two percent above the rates paid in the prior fiscal year. This provision shall take effect July 1, 2018, such that the rates paid in FY 2019 shall not increase more than two percent over the rates paid in FY 2018. All localities shall submit their contracted rates for private day education services to the Office of Children's Services by August 1 of each year."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces \$3.8 million the first year and \$10.3 million the second year from the general fund to reflect a lower rate of spending growth for private day special education rates. The language provides that rates paid by localities for these services shall not exceed two percent per year. This limit is temporary until the rate study included in the introduced budget is complete. The rates for private day education services have been increasing rapidly in recent years, which has resulted in an increase in funding need for the Children's Services Act.)

---

Item 282 #2s

**Health and Human Resources**

Children's Services Act

Language

**Language:**

Page 240, after line 47, insert:

"N.1. The state pool of funds shall be made available to serve children and youth who transfer from an approved private school educational program to a public school special education program established and funded jointly by a local governing body and school division located within Planning District 16 pursuant to a Memorandum of Agreement for the purpose of providing special education, related services, or both, within a public day program, when (a) the public school special education program is able to provide services comparable to those for an approved private school special education program and (b) the student would require placement in an approved private school special education program but for the availability of the public school special education program.

2. A child or youth shall be eligible for funding through the state pool if that child or youth transfers from an approved private school educational program to a public school special education program established and funded jointly by a local governing body and school division located within Planning District 16 pursuant to a Memorandum of Agreement for the purpose of providing special education, related services, or both, within a public day program, when (i) the public school special education program is able to provide services comparable to those for an approved private school special education program and (ii) the student would require placement

in an approved private school special education program but for the availability of the public school special education program.

3. In the case of a child or youth in a public school education program that is being funded from the state pool, the school division is not eligible to include the child or youth in ADM.

4. The appropriation in this item meets the requirements of the second enactment of Senate Bill 205."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides authority to allow the state pool of funds under the Children's Services Act be made available to serve children and youth who transfer from an approved private school educational program to a public school special education program in a school division located within Planning District 16 for the purpose of providing special education services in a public day program. Funding will be provided if the public school special education program is able to provide services comparable to those for an approved private school special education program and the student would otherwise require placement in an approved private school special education program but for the availability of the public school special education program.)

---

Item 282 #3s

**Health and Human Resources**

Children's Services Act

Language

**Language:**

Page 240, after line 47, insert:

"N. The Office of Children's Services shall coordinate with the Department of Education to facilitate a workgroup to include private providers, including the Virginia Association of Independent Specialized Education Facilities, the Virginia Council for Private Education, the Virginia Association of Independent Schools, the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, the Virginia Coalition of Private Provider Associations, and the Virginia Association of Community Services Boards, local school divisions, stakeholder groups, and parent representatives to identify and define outcome measures to assess students' progress in private day placements that may include assessment scores, attendance, graduation rates, transition statistics, and return to the students' home schools. The agencies shall ensure that the number of members from each group (i.e representatives of private providers, parents, local governments, and other stakeholders are each considered their own group) are proportionally represented on the workgroup. The Office of Children's Services and Department of Education shall report recommendations to the Chairmen of the House Education and Appropriations Committees and the Senate Education and Health and Finance Committees by November 1, 2018.)

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Office of Children's Services along with the Department of Education to facilitate a workgroup with stakeholders to develop outcome measures to assess students' progress in private day placements. A report with recommendations shall be submitted by November 1, 2018.)

---

Item 286 #1s

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Health

Language

**Language:**

Page 243, strike lines 3 through 6.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates budget language directing \$840,000 from the Rescue Squad Assistance Fund each year for the purchase of new ambulance stretcher retention systems. These funds will be allocated by the general distribution to non-profit EMS organizations as defined in § 46.2-694 A 13 b (iii) of the Code of Virginia.)

---

Item 287 #1s

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Health

(\$44,575)

(\$44,575)

GF

**Language:**

Page 243, line 38, strike "\$14,095,497" and insert "\$14,050,922".

Page 243, line 38, strike "\$14,095,497" and insert "\$14,050,922".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces \$44,575 from the general fund each year related to the funding provided for the decedent transport fee. The introduced budget included \$700,000 each year related to the costs of increasing the decedent transport fee from \$100 to \$250. This amendment revises the cost estimate based on prior workload and spending on decedent transports. The Office of the Chief Medical Examiner pays the fee to companies to transport deceased individuals (i.e from the scene of a traffic accident.) The fee was last increased in 1980.)

---

Item 289 #1s

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Health	\$100,000	\$0	GF

**Language:**

Page 244, line 15, strike "\$91,938,115" and insert "\$92,038,115".

Page 245, after line 4, insert:

"G. Out of this appropriation, \$50,000 the first year from the general fund shall be used for the Virginia Department of Health (VDH) to design and conduct a pilot epidemiological study of the human health effects of land application of biosolids. In designing and conducting the pilot study, VDH shall contract with third parties, such as researchers at Virginia institutions of higher education, as needed. VDH shall be assisted by the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality as needed. Following completion of the pilot study, VDH shall submit its findings and a proposed design for a full-scale epidemiological study, if needed, to the Senate Finance, and Agriculture, Conservation, and Natural Resources Committees; and the House Appropriations, and Agriculture, Chesapeake, and Natural Resources Committees.

H. Out of this appropriation, \$50,000 the first year from the general fund shall be used for the Virginia Department of Health (VDH) to perform sample testing of Class B biosolids that are land applied in Virginia to determine their pathogen content. VDH shall use test results to inform its epidemiological pilot study and assessment of aerosol infection risks."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$50,000 the first year from the general fund and language directing the Virginia Department of Health to review health risks from the land application of biosolids. In addition, this amendment provides another \$50,000 the first year from the general fund for the Virginia Department of Health to test Class B biosolids that are applied in Virginia for pathogen content. This funding is a recommendation from a 2017 JLARC report, Land Application of Biosolids and Industrial Residuals.)

Item 289 #2s

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Health	\$0	(\$520,745)	GF
	\$0	(\$1,424,030)	NGF

**Language:**

Page 244, line 16, strike "\$93,882,890" and insert "\$91,938,115".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes \$520,745 from the general fund and \$1.4 million from nongeneral funds in the second year provided in the introduced budget to fund vaccine costs related to legislation to be introduced that would mandate that rising sixth graders receive the vaccine to



prevent meningitis. However, no bill was introduced in the Senate to add the mandate.)

Item 290 #1s

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Health

Language

**Language:**

Page 245, after line 47, insert:

"F. Between July 1, 2018, and July 1, 2019, no person shall establish a new emergency facility that includes, as part of such facility, a dedicated emergency department as defined in 42 C.F.R. § 489.24(b) that operates as a department of a hospital subject to requirements of the federal Emergency Medical Treatment and Labor Act (42 U.S.C. § 1395dd) and is located off the main hospital campus. The Joint Commission on Administrative Rules shall be directed to study the need to regulate freestanding dedicated emergency departments as medical care facilities projects subject to review and approval under Virginia's Certificate of Public Need program and to report back to the General Assembly by November 30, 2018. In conducting its study, the Commission shall review (i) the payor and consumer cost of care in freestanding emergency departments versus physician office and urgent care office settings, (ii) the impact of freestanding emergency department placement on existing hospitals in the area, and (iii) other methods of transparency that protect consumers, such as pre-admission disclosure of visit cost and signage. For purposes of this section, a "new emergency facility" shall mean that the developer of the proposed facility did not initiate construction by July 1, 2018 or have a formal plan of construction (as that term is used in § 32.1-102.1, Code of Virginia) in place by February 15, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment imposes a one-year moratorium on the construction of freestanding emergency room departments to provide time for the Joint Commission on Administrative Rules (JCAR) to study the need to regulate such facilities under Virginia's Certificate of Public Need program. JCAR will review the cost of care in freestanding emergency departments compared to other settings, their impact on other hospitals collocated nearby, and transparency for consumers to ensure they are fully informed of the costs of using such facilities. JCAR shall report back to the General Assembly by November 30, 2018.)

Item 292 #1s

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Health

\$0

\$1,113,421 GF

**Language:**

Page 246, line 44, strike "\$270,614,422" and insert "\$271,727,843".

Page 249, after line 14, insert:

"G. Out of this appropriation, \$1,113,421 from the general fund in the second year is provided for the state costs associated with the Alexandria Health Department relocation."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$1.1 million the second year from the general fund to cover 55 percent of the relocation costs for the Alexandria Health Department due to deteriorating and inadequate facility conditions.)

---

Item 292 #2s

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Health

(\$600,000)  
-1.00

(\$600,000) NGF  
-1.00 FTE

**Language:**

Page 246, line 44, strike "\$270,476,216" and insert "\$269,876,216".

Page 246, line 44, strike "\$270,614,422" and insert "\$270,014,422".

Page 249, line 6, after "appropriation," strike "\$6,000,000" and insert "\$5,400,000".

Page 249, line 6, after "first year and" strike "\$6,000,000" and insert "\$5,400,000".

Page 249, line 7, after "grant" strike "and one position".

Page 249, line 8, after "developing a" insert "two-year".

Page 249, line 10, after "(LARC)." insert:

"The Virginia Department of Health shall establish and manage memorandums of understanding with qualified health care providers who will provide access to hormonal LARCs, that delay or prevent ovulation, to patients whose income is below 250 percent of the federal poverty level, the Title X family planning program income eligibility requirement. No funding provided in the Item shall be used to reimburse providers for the insertion and removal of LARCs. The funding shall only be used for the purchase of the LARC device by the Virginia Department of Health and distributed to appropriate health care providers. As part of the pilot program, the Department of Medical Assistance Services in partnership with stakeholders shall develop a plan to improve awareness and utilization of the Plan First program."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces by \$600,000, based on a more recent cost estimate, from Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) funds each year, funding for a new pilot program to promote education and greater access to hormonal Long Acting Reversible Contraception (LARC). LARCs are the most effective method to reduce unintentional pregnancies and to improve spacing between births improve birth outcomes. The language clarifies that the Department of Health shall establish agreements with health care providers and that the

program is for patients with incomes below 250 percent of the federal level level. Further, it requires that the Department of Medical Assistance Services develop a plan to improve awareness of the Plan First Medicaid family planning program.)

---

	Item 293 #1s	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Health	\$25,000	\$25,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 249, line 16, strike "\$21,014,583" and insert "\$21,039,583".

Page 249, line 16, strike "\$21,014,583" and insert "\$21,039,583".

Page 252, line 43, after "appropriation," strike "\$116,280" and insert "\$141,280".

Page 252, line 43, after "first year and" strike "\$116,280" and insert "\$141,280".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds \$25,000 from the general fund each year for the Virginia Dental Health Foundation Mission of Mercy (M.O.M.) dental project. The M.O.M. dental project provides no cost dental services in underserved areas of the Commonwealth through the use of volunteer dentists and hygienists. Since 2000, the project has treated more than 65,000 patients with dental care valued at \$44.2 million.)

---

	Item 293 #2s	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Health	\$100,000	\$100,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 249, line 16, strike "\$21,014,583" and insert "\$21,114,583".

Page 249, line 16, strike "\$21,014,583" and insert "\$21,114,583".

Page 252, line 31, after "appropriation," strike "\$302,712" and insert "\$402,712".

Page 252, line 31, after "first year and" strike "\$302,712" and insert "\$402,712".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$100,000 from the general fund each year to increase support for the Health Wagon in Southwest Virginia.)

---

	Item 293 #3s	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>

*May 29, 2018 - Amendments to HB 5002, As Introduced*

Department of Health (\$500,000) (\$500,000) GF

**Language:**

Page 249, line 16, strike "\$21,014,583" and insert "\$20,514,583".

Page 249, line 16, strike "\$21,014,583" and insert "\$20,514,583".

Page 250, line 52, strike "\$175,00" and insert "\$175,000".

Page 250, line 56, after "appropriation," strike "\$5,300,000" and insert "\$4,800,000".

Page 250, line 56, after "the first year and" strike "\$5,300,000" and insert "\$4,800,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes the funding increase of \$500,000 from the general fund each year provided to support free clinics. After this action, state support for free clinics is \$6.3 million each year.)

---

Item 297 #1s

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Health

(\$1,801,500)

\$0 GF

**Language:**

Page 254, line 4, strike "\$26,093,899" and insert "\$24,292,399".

Page 255, after line 31, insert:

"E.1. Out of this appropriation, \$4,201,500 the second year from the general fund is provided to the Virginia Department of Health for the costs of participating in the electronic health records system platform being implemented by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services (DBHDS). The department shall contract with the vendor for which DBHDS has contracted for electronic health records. The appropriation provided for this purpose, shall be used by the department to begin implementation of an electronic health records system for local health departments. The department shall begin to phase-in the system for local health departments after July 1, 2019, based on a schedule developed as part of an interagency workgroup coordinating with the vendor. The appropriation may also be used for the costs of adding additional modules to the system to meet the unique needs of local health departments.

2. The department shall utilize the cost estimates developed by the interagency workgroup in conjunction with the Department of Planning and Budget. The Department of Planning and Budget is authorized to transfer a portion of the appropriation provided in paragraph E.1. to the Department of Corrections, if funding is available, based on the determination by the interagency workgroup of the costs for implementing electronic health records in local health departments in the second year."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces \$1.8 million the first year from the general fund provided in the introduced budget to fund an electronic health records system. Funding of \$4.2 million the second year from the general fund remains for the Virginia Department of Health to cover the costs of participating in the electronic health records system platform that will be implemented by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services (DBHDS). Implementation for local health departments will begin in the second year after the platform is implemented at DBHDS. If the funding in FY 2020 is more than sufficient to cover the costs for local health departments then the Department of Planning and Budget is authorized to transfer funding to the Department of Corrections to begin the roll-out of the system in their facilities.)

---

Item 297 #2s

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Health

Language

**Language:**

Page 255, after line 31, insert:

"E. The Virginia Department of Health shall evaluate the development of a home visiting Pay for Success pilot program. The department shall determine if the recent provisions of the federal Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018 allow for the department to access federal funding to develop a pilot Pay for Success program for home visiting. If federal funding is available the department is authorized to apply and implement a pilot program."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Department of Health to evaluate development of a pilot Pay for Success program for home visiting based on the potential for federal funding to support such an effort.)

---

Item 299 #1s

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Health Professions

5.00

5.00 FTE

**Language:**

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds five positions each year in the Department of Health Professions to manage the increases in workload across the Health Regulatory Boards that license health professionals, enforce standards of practice, and provide information to health care practitioners and the public. Funding for all five positions is provided through nongeneral funds included in budget for the agency.)

---

Item 299 #2s

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Health Professions	\$300,000	\$300,000	NGF

**Language:**

Page 255, line 47, strike "\$33,408,207" and insert "\$33,708,207".

Page 255, line 47, strike "\$33,408,207" and insert "\$33,708,207".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$300,000 each year from nongeneral funds to enhance the Prescription Monitoring Program to provide significantly better reporting capabilities for all users and less expensive access for integrated prescribing and dispensing systems.)

---

Item 300 #1s

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Medical Assistance Services	\$1,624,715	\$2,784,949	GF

**Language:**

Page 256, line 20, strike "\$18,239,618" and insert "\$19,864,333".

Page 256, line 20, strike "\$17,991,740" and insert "\$20,776,689".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds \$1.6 million the first year and \$2.8 million the second year from the general fund to restore the savings included in the introduced budget related to medical services for temporary detention orders. The savings resulted from the expansion of Medicaid pursuant to the Affordable Care Act.)

---

Item 300 #2s

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	
Department of Medical Assistance Services	Language

**Language:**

Page 256, after line 35, insert:

"D. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall develop a methodology for a payment incentive for hospitals providing medical services for individuals subject to temporary detention

orders (TDOs). The methodology shall use FY 2013 as the base year for the number of TDOs provided by each hospital. Beginning July 1, 2019, hospitals for which the total number of TDOs served has increased in the prior fiscal year, at the same overall rate as TDOs statewide as compared to the base year, shall be reimbursed 20 percent higher than that standard rates for TDOs. For those hospitals that are serving less TDOs than in FY 2013 or the total number served has increased less than 50 percent as compared to the overall increase statewide, the department shall reduce the Disproportionate Share Hospital payments for that hospital, if eligible for such payments, by 50 percent. The department shall report on the details and other implications of this incentive program to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by September 1, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Department of Medical Assistance Services to develop an incentive program to increase reimbursement for hospitals that are serving more temporary detention orders and likewise to reduce reimbursement if the hospital's share has not kept pace with the statewide growth. This program is intended to assist in reducing pressure on the state mental health hospitals.)

---

Item 303 #1s

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Medical Assistance Services	\$3,018,676	\$3,109,236	NGF

**Language:**

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$10,983,034,643" and insert "\$10,986,053,319".

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$12,657,131,076" and insert "\$12,660,240,312".

Page 273, after line 36, insert:

"7. The department shall amend the State Plan for Medical Assistance to implement a supplemental outpatient payment for Chesapeake Regional Hospital based on the difference between reimbursement with rates using an adjustment factor of 100 percent minus current authorized reimbursement subject to the outpatient Upper Payment Limits for non-state government owned hospitals. The department shall include in its contracts with managed care organizations a minimum fee schedule for Chesapeake Regional Hospital consistent with inpatient and outpatient rates using an adjustment factor of 100 percent. The department shall adjust capitation payments to Medicaid managed care organizations to fund this minimum fee schedule. Both the contract changes and capitation rate adjustments shall be compliant with 42 C.F.R. 438.6(c)(1)(iii) and subject to CMS approval. Prior to submitting the State Plan Amendment or making the managed care contract changes, Chesapeake Regional Hospital shall enter into an agreement with the department to transfer the non-federal share for these payments. The department shall have the authority to implement these reimbursement changes consistent with the effective date(s) approved by CMS. No payments shall be made without

CMS approval."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$3.0 million the first year and \$3.1 million the second year from federal funds to make supplemental Medicaid payments to Chesapeake Regional Medical Hospital. This hospital is affiliated with a local government, which allows the hospital to make an intergovernmental transfer to the Department of Medical Assistance Services to be used as the state share for the supplemental Medicaid payments to the hospital and therefore have no impact on the general fund.)

---

Item 303 #2s

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Medical Assistance Services	\$0	(\$41,977,057)	GF
	\$0	(\$41,977,057)	NGF

**Language:**

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$12,657,131,076" and insert "\$12,573,176,962".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces \$42.0 million from the general fund and a like amount of federal matching funds in the second year to reflect the impact of the federal suspension of a tax on health insurers for calendar year 2019. The continuing resolution (H.R. 195) passed by Congress in January suspended the tax. The tax on health insurers was created in the Affordable Care Act and the net impact is that the cost of the tax is passed-through to Medicaid managed care companies, which is the reason the tax impacts the state budget.)

---

Item 303 #3s

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Medical Assistance Services	Language
---	----------

**Language:**

Page 278, after line 4, insert:

“PPP. Effective July 1, 2018, the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall amend the State Plan for Medical Assistance to make the following changes: (i) The department shall eliminate eligibility for Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH) payments for Children's National Medical Center (CNMC); (ii) increase the annual indirect medical education (IME) payments for CNMC by the amount of DSH the hospital was eligible for in FY 2018; and (iii) reduce the Type 2 DSH allocation by this same amount. The department shall have the authority to implement these changes effective July 1, 2018, and prior to completion of any regulatory



action to effect such change.”

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Department of Medical Assistance Services to utilize Indirect Medical Education (IME) payments in lieu of Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH) payments for Children’s National Medical Center as the hospital is at their federal cap preventing the hospital from being able to accept DSH funding from the Commonwealth. The hospital recently met the state threshold to receive IME payments from the Commonwealth and this language directs the continuation of such payments in lieu of any future DSH payments.)

---

Item 303 #4s

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Medical Assistance Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 278, after line 4, insert:

"PPP. For the period beginning September 1, 2016 until 180 days after publication and distribution of the Development Disabilities Waiver provider manual by the Department of Medical Assistance Services (DMAS), retraction of payment from Developmental Disabilities Waivers providers following an audit by DMAS or one of its contractors is only permitted when the audit points identified are supported by the Code of Virginia, regulations, DMAS general provider manuals, or DMAS Medicaid Memos in effect during the date of services being audited."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds language to prevent the Department of Medical Assistance Services (DMAS) from retracting payments due to audit fundings of Medicaid Developmentally Disabled (DD) Waiver providers until up to 180 days after the DD Waiver provider manual is published, unless the audit points are supported by the Code of Virginia, regulations, DMAS general provider manuals, or DMAS Medicaid Memos in effect during the date of services being audited.)

---

Item 303 #5s

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Medical Assistance Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 277, line 21, strike "Elderly and Disabled with".

Page 277, line 22, strike "Direction (EDCD)" and insert "CCC Plus Waiver".

Page 277, after line 30, insert:

"3. Nothing stated above shall apply to respite services provided by a DBHDS licensed provider in a DBHDS licensed program site such as a group home, sponsored residential home, supervised living, supported living or similar facility/location licensed to provide respite."

Page 277, line 31, strike "3" and insert "4".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment modifies budget language included in the introduced budget that directs the Department of Medical Assistance Services to implement electronic visit verification (EVV) as mandated in the federal 21st Century Cures Act. The federal law only required EVV for personal care services whereas the budget also requires it for companion and respite services. EVV is not intended to be used to verify service provided at a location other than the individual's home. This budget language clarifies implementation of EVV does not apply to a provider who does periodic service within their regular program setting (respite provided in a group home, a sponsored residential home, or the Reach Program).)

---

Item 303 #6s

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Medical Assistance Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 278, after line 4, insert:

"The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall review the rates paid to residential psychiatric treatment facilities and determine if those rates are appropriate for those facilities and whether or not they are comparable to other states. As part of this review the department shall assess whether an annual inflation adjustment is appropriate for these types of facilities. The department shall report its findings to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 1, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Department of Medical Assistance Services to review the rates for residential psychiatric treatment facilities and determine if annual inflation adjustments are appropriate for this provider group.)

---

Item 303 #7s

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Medical Assistance Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 278, after line 4, insert:

"PPP.1. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall work with stakeholders to review and adjust medical necessity criteria for Medicaid-funded nursing services including private duty nursing, skilled nursing, and home health. The department shall adjust the medical necessity criteria to reflect advances in medical treatment, new technologies, and use of integrated care models including behavioral supports. The department shall have the authority to amend the necessary waiver(s) and the State Plan under Titles XIX and XXI of the Social Security Act to include changes to the medical necessity criteria. The adjustments to these services shall meet the needs of members and maintain budget neutrality by not requiring any additional expenditure of general fund beyond the current projected appropriation for such nursing services.

2. The department shall have authority to implement these changes effective no later than October 1, 2018. The department shall also have authority to promulgate any emergency regulations required to implement these necessary changes within 280 days or less from the enactment date of this Act. The department shall submit a report and estimates of any projected cost savings to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance Committee and House Appropriations Committee 30 days prior to implementation of such changes.

3. The department shall work with stakeholders to review changes to services covered, provider qualifications, rates and rate methodologies for private duty nursing services and make recommendations to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 1, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment authorizes the the Department of Medical Assistance Services (DMAS) to review and adjust the medical necessity criteria for private duty nursing services as a part of Medicaid home and community-based services (HCBS) waivers and the Medicaid Early, Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT) benefit. The medical necessity criteria for private duty nursing services for individuals in HCBS waivers and those who use the EPSDT benefit has not been evaluated for many years. This review is necessary to ensure that DMAS is applying updated medical necessity criteria that reflects the advances in medical treatment, new technologies, and use of integrated care models that allow medically complex individuals to live longer, healthier lives in their homes and communities. It will also ensure this service is being utilized in a clinically appropriate and cost effective manner for all Medicaid and FAMIS members and that lower costs services such as skilled nursing, home health nursing, personal care, and behavioral supports are utilized when clinically appropriate.)

---

Item 303 #8s

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Medical Assistance Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 264, line 8, after "request." insert "except as provided herein".

Page 264, line 9, after "request," insert "or, in the case of a joint agreement to stay the appeal decision as detailed below, within the time remaining after the stay expires and appeal timeframes resume,".

Page 264, line 13, after "Virginia." insert "The Department of Medical Assistance Services and the provider may jointly agree to stay the deadline for the informal appeal decision or for the formal appeal recommended decision of the Hearing Officer for a period of up to sixty (60) days to facilitate settlement discussions. If the parties reach a resolution as reflected by a written settlement agreement within the sixty-day period, then the stay shall be extended for such additional time as may be necessary for review and approval of the settlement agreement in accordance with law."

Page 267, after line 30 insert:

"vii. Clarify that settlement proposals may be tendered during the appeal process and that approval is subject to the requirements of Virginia Code § 2.2-514. The amended regulations shall develop a framework for the submission of the settlement proposal and state that the Department of Medical Assistance Services and the provider may jointly agree to stay the deadline for the informal appeal decision or for the formal appeal recommended decision of the Hearing Officer for a period of up to sixty (60) days to facilitate settlement discussions. If the parties reach a resolution as reflected by a written settlement agreement within the sixty-day period, then the stay shall be extended for such additional time as may be necessary for review and approval of the settlement agreement in accordance with law."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment implements a recommendation of the Department of Medical Assistance Services' appeals workgroup created in the 2017 Appropriation Act. The amendment allows an extension for appeals decisions in order to facilitate early settlement discussions between the agency and providers.)

---

Item 303 #9s

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Medical Assistance Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 278, after line 4, insert:

"PPP. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall review the feasibility of implementing a pilot program in either the appropriate fee-for-service population or managed care population that could benefit from a direct primary care model to increase the participation of primary care physicians in the Medicaid program and that utilizes an intelligent technical platform that directly connects patients with physicians. The department shall assess the legal,

operational and financial implications of such a pilot program and report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by October 1, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Department of Medical Assistance Services to review the feasibility of implementing a pilot program in either the appropriate fee-for-service population or managed care population that could benefit from a direct primary care model and report on the implications to the General Assembly.)

---

		Item 303 #10s	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Medical Assistance Services	\$10,100,000	\$10,500,000	NGF

**Language:**

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$10,983,034,643" and insert "\$10,993,134,643".

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$12,657,131,076" and insert "\$12,667,631,076".

Page 271, line 41, after "XX.1." insert "a."

Page 272, after line 10, insert:

"b. The department shall adjust capitation payments to Medicaid managed care organizations for the purpose of securing access to Medicaid hospital services for the qualifying private hospital partners of Type One hospitals (consisting of state-owned teaching hospitals). The department shall revise its contracts with managed care organizations to incorporate these supplemental capitation payments, and provider payment requirements. DMAS shall enter into a transfer agreement with any Type One hospital whose private hospital partner qualifies for such supplemental payments, under which the Type One hospital shall provide the state share in order to match federal Medicaid funds for the supplemental payments to the private hospital partner. The department shall have the authority to implement these reimbursement changes consistent with the effective date approved by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS). No payment shall be made without approval from CMS."

Page 273, after line 36, insert:

"7.a. There is hereby appropriated a sum-sufficient nongeneral funds for the department to pay the state share of supplemental payments for nursing homes owned by Type One hospitals (consisting of state-owned teaching hospitals) as provided in the State Plan for Medical Assistance Services. The total supplemental payment shall be based on the difference between the Upper Payment Limit of 42 CFR § 447.272 as approved by CMS and all other Medicaid payments subject to such limit made to such nursing homes. DMAS shall enter into a transfer agreement with any Type One hospital whose nursing home qualifies for such supplemental payments, under which the Type One hospital shall provide the state share in order to match federal Medicaid funds for the supplemental payments. The department shall have the authority to implement these reimbursement changes consistent with the effective date in the State Plan

amendment approved by CMS and prior to completion of any regulatory process in order to effect such changes.

b. The department shall adjust capitation payments to Medicaid managed care organizations to fund a minimum fee schedule compliant with requirements in 42 C.F.R. § 438.6(c)(1)(iii) at a level consistent with the State Plan amendment authorized above for nursing homes owned by Type One hospitals (consisting of state-owned teaching hospitals). The department shall revise its contracts with managed care organizations to incorporate these supplemental capitation payments and provider payment requirements. DMAS shall enter into a transfer agreement with any Type One hospitals whose nursing home qualifies for such supplemental payments, under which the Type One hospital shall provide the state share in order to match federal Medicaid funds for the supplemental payments. The department shall have the authority to implement these reimbursement changes consistent with the effective date approved by CMS. No payment shall be made without approval from CMS."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides an authority for the Commonwealth's two state teaching hospitals, VCU Health System and UVA Medical Center, to maintain federal supplemental funding by adapting the payment methodology to address the move of the state's Medicaid program from fee-for-service to a managed care delivery system. The teaching hospitals will provide the state share in order to match federal Medicaid funds, such that no general fund expenditure is needed.)

---

Item 303 #11s

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Medical Assistance	\$0	(\$9,609,223)	GF
Services	\$0	(\$9,609,223)	NGF

**Language:**

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$12,657,131,076" and insert "\$12,637,912,630".

Page 277, strike lines 46 through 54.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates the authorization and funding, \$9.6 million general fund and a like amount of federal Medicaid matching funds in the second year, for the Department of Medical Assistance Services to pay overtime compensation to consumer-directed attendants in the Medicaid waivers. Agency-directed care is not paid additional funding for overtime costs. In addition, the U.S. Department of Labor significantly limits the ability to designate individuals as independent contractors, which creates a financial risk that the Department of Medical Assistance Services is determined to be the employer of record for consumer-directed attendants.)

---

Item 303 #12s

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Medical Assistance Services

(\$4,773,196)  
(\$4,773,196)

(\$5,055,102) GF  
(\$5,055,102) NGF

**Language:**

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$10,983,034,643" and insert "\$10,973,488,251".

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$12,657,131,076" and insert "\$12,647,020,872".

Page 277, strike lines 55 through 56.

Page 278, strike lines 1 through 4.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates \$4.7 million the first year and \$5.1 million the second year from the general fund and a like amount of federal Medicaid matching funds each year provided for a 2.0 percent rate increase for consumer-directed personal care, respite, and companion services.)

Item 303 #13s

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Medical Assistance Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 278, after line 4, insert:

"PPP. Effective July 1, 2018, the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall explore and utilize private sector technology based platforms and service delivery options to allow qualified, licensed providers to deliver the Consumer-Directed Agency with Choice model in the Commonwealth of Virginia. The department shall work with stakeholders to develop and implement this model of care, and shall submit a status report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 1, 2018. The department shall have the authority to amend the necessary waiver(s) and the State Plan under Title XIX of the Social Security Act to make the necessary changes. Such changes shall include the services covered, provider qualifications, medical necessity criteria, and reimbursement methodologies and rates. The department shall have the authority to promulgate emergency regulations to implement these changes within 280 days or less from the enactment date of this Act."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Department of Medical Assistance Services to explore and utilize private sector technology based platforms and service delivery options to allow qualified, licensed providers to deliver the Consumer-Directed Agency with Choice model in the Commonwealth of Virginia in order to improve quality outcomes, reduce potential for fraud,

waste and abuse, and increase efficiency. The department is required to submit a status report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 1, 2018.)

Item 303 #14s

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Medical Assistance	\$200,000	\$1,450,000	GF
Services	\$200,000	\$1,450,000	NGF

**Language:**

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$10,983,034,643" and insert "\$10,983,434,643".

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$12,657,131,076" and insert "\$12,660,031,076".

Page 275, line 10, strike the first "\$1,250,000" and insert "\$1,450,000".

Page 275, line 10, strike the second "\$1,250,000" and insert "\$2,700,000".

Page 275, line 11, strike the first "\$1,250,000" and insert "\$1,450,000".

Page 275, line 11, strike the second "\$1,250,000" and insert "\$2,700,000".

Page 275, line 12, after "used" insert "for supplemental payments".

Page 275, line 12, after "fund" strike the remainder of the line and insert:

"the second and third years of graduate medical education for 15 funded slots for residents who began their residencies in July 2017, the first and second years of graduate medical education of 14 funded slots for residents beginning their residencies in July 2018, and the first year of graduate medical education of 25 funded slots for residencies in July 2019."

Page 275, strike line 13.

Page 275, line 15, strike "hospital" and insert "sponsoring institution".

Page 275, line 15, after "eligible." insert:

"For any residency program at a facility whose Medicaid payments are capped by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, the supplemental payments for each qualifying residency slot shall be \$50,000 from the general fund annually minus any Medicare residency payments for which the residency program is eligible."

Page 275, line 26, strike "hospitals" and insert "sponsoring institutions".

Page 275, line 32, strike "hospitals" and insert "sponsoring institutions".

Page 275, line 33, strike "1" and insert "2".

Page 275, line 35, after "residency" insert ", 2 psychiatric residencies, and 1 urology residency".

Page 275, line 36, after "areas." insert:

"Applications for slots that involve multiple medical care providers collaborating in training residents and that involve providing residents the opportunity to train in underserved areas are encouraged. A majority of the new residency slots funded each year shall be for primary care."

Page 275, line 38, after "authority." insert:

"Beginning July 1, 2018, the department shall also review and consider applications from non-hospital sponsoring institutions, such as Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs)."

Page 275, line 43, after "7. The" strike "hospital" and insert "sponsoring institution".



Page 275, line 43, after "as the" strike "hospital", insert "it".

Page 275, line 45, strike "hospital", insert "sponsoring institution".

Page 275, line 47, strike "hospitals", insert "sponsoring institutions".

Page 275, after line 50, insert:

"9. The Virginia Health Workforce Authority shall study options to help institutions in underserved and rural areas acquire and maintain specialists and instructors vital to maximize the quality of residency programs and report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 1, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$200,000 from the general fund the first year and \$1.5 million from the general fund the second year and a like amount of federal Medicaid matching funds to be used for supplemental payments to fund the second and third years of graduate medical education for 15 funded slots for residents who began their residencies in July 2017, the first and second years of graduate medical education of 14 funded slots for residents beginning their residencies in July 2018, and the first year of graduate medical education of 25 funded slots for residents beginning their residencies in July 2019. This amendment also provides supplemental payments of \$50,000 to any residency program at a facility whose Medicaid payments are capped by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.)

---

Item 303 #15s

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Medical Assistance Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 278, after line 4, insert:

"PPP.1. Subject to appropriation by the General Assembly, it is the intent that the following high priority items in the Health and Human Resources Secretariat be considered for future implementation:

- (i) That the Department of Medical Assistance Services (Department) shall amend the Medicaid demonstration project (Project Number 11-W-00297/3) to (i) increase the income eligibility from 100 to 138 percent of the federal poverty level; (ii) expand program eligibility to individuals with a diagnosis of mental illness, substance use disorder, or a life-threatening or complex chronic medical condition; (iii) include in the benefit package inpatient hospital and emergency room services; and (iv) include the demonstration project in the Commonwealth Coordinated Care Plus managed care program. Such demonstration program shall be known as the Priority Needs Access Program. The total number of individuals enrolled in the Priority Needs Access Program as a result of the increase in income eligibility pursuant to clause (i) or the expansion of program eligibility pursuant to clause (ii) shall not exceed 20,000 individuals.
- (ii) The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall amend the Community Living waiver to add 144 new waiver slots.

(iii) The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall amend the Family and Individual Support waiver to add 1,847 new waiver slots.

(iv) The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall amend the Building Independence waiver to add 305 new waiver slots.

(v) The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall ensure that children in the Medicaid and FAMIS programs are screened for adverse childhood experiences.

2. The language in paragraph PPP.1. does not provide an appropriation to meet the requirements of the second enactment clause of Senate Bill 915."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides that it is the General Assembly's intent, subject to future appropriation, to increase coverage to currently unserved populations in need of behavioral health treatment, fund waiver slots for individuals on waiting lists for Medicaid waiver services, and other safety net programs reflected in Senate Bill 915. The bill creates the Priority Needs Access Program which modifies the existing Medicaid GAP waiver to: (i) include individuals with income up to 138 percent of the federal poverty level; (ii) add inpatient and emergency room hospital benefits; (iii) add qualifying diagnoses of mental illness, substance use disorder, or life-threatening or complex medical conditions; and (iv) moves the waiver population into Medicaid managed care. In addition, it provides for 2,296 Medicaid waiver slots to eliminate the Priority One waiting list for disabled individuals in need of services. Lastly, it includes language to ensure that children in Medicaid and FAMIS are being screened for adverse childhood experiences. These items are all subject to appropriation and will not take effect until an appropriation is provided for these purposes.)

---

Item 303 #16s

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Medical Assistance Services	\$453,910	\$635,474	GF
	\$453,910	\$635,474	NGF

**Language:**

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$10,983,034,643" and insert "\$10,983,942,463".

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$12,657,131,076" and insert "\$12,658,402,024".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$453,910 the first year and \$635,474 the second year from the general fund and a like amount of federal Medicaid matching funds in each year to restore the appropriation used to provide Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH) payments to two behavioral health facilities (Piedmont Geriatric Hospital and Catawba Hospital) operated by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services. DSH payments are made to qualifying hospitals that serve a large number of Medicaid and uninsured individuals. The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (ACA, P. L. 111-148 as amended) reduces DSH

*May 29, 2018 - Amendments to HB 5002, As Introduced*

funding to all states beginning in federal FY 2018 (cuts were originally supposed to begin in FY 2014 but have been delayed). The Bipartisan Budget Act of 2019 (P.L. 115-123) that was recently signed into law February 9, 2018 further delays the DSH reductions until federal fiscal year 2020, resulting in this amendment to restore DSH payment reductions to Piedmont Geriatric and Catawba hospitals).

Item 303 #17s

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Medical Assistance Services	(\$5,600,000) \$5,600,000	(\$5,400,000) \$5,400,000	GF NGF

**Language:**

Page 258, line 33, strike "\$452,219,143" and insert "\$454,519,143".  
Page 258, line 34, strike "\$591,819,016" and insert "\$594,119,016".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces \$5.6 million general fund the first year and \$5.4 million the second year to reflect an increase in Medicaid recoveries for the Health Care Fund, which is used as state match for the Medicaid program. Higher revenues to the fund reduce the general fund need for Medicaid and likewise any increase in revenue results in additional general fund needed to fully fund the state match for Medicaid. Based on the fiscal year 2018 pharmacy rebate collections to date, this amendment increases projected revenue for rebates by five percent each year. In addition, it also assumes a slightly higher collection of revenues from the tther tobacco products tax, collections of which are also higher than expected.)

Item 303 #18s

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Medical Assistance Services	\$133,531,003 (\$889,703,816)	\$235,993,532 (\$2,198,795,589)	GF NGF

**Language:**

Page 257, line 34, strike "\$10,983,034,643" and insert "\$10,226,861,830".  
Page 257, line 34, strike "\$12,657,131,076" and insert "\$10,694,329,019".  
Page 258, line 33, strike "\$452,219,143" and insert "\$371,395,190".  
Page 258, line 34, strike "\$591,819,016" and insert "\$365,695,190".  
Page 269, strike lines 50 through 57.  
Page 270, strike lines 1 through 11.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment restores \$133.5 million from the general fund and reduces \$889.7 million from nongeneral funds the first year and restores \$236.0 million from the general fund and reduces \$2.2 billion from nongeneral funds the second year included in the introduced budget related to the general fund savings and the increase in federal appropriation resulting from an expansion of Medicaid pursuant to the Affordable Care Act, effective October 1, 2018. This amendment also strikes the language authorizing the expansion.)

---

Item 303 #19s

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Medical Assistance Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 278, after line 4, insert:

"PPP. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall submit a report annually on all supplemental payments made to hospitals through the Medicaid program. This report shall include information for each hospital and by type of supplemental payment (Disproportionate Share Hospital, Graduate Medical Education, Indirect Medical Education, Upper Payment Limit program, and others). The report shall include total Medicaid payments from all sources and calculate the percent of overall payments that are supplemental payments. Furthermore, it shall include a description of each type of supplemental payment and the methodology used to calculate the payments. Each report shall reflect the data for the prior three fiscal years and shall be submitted to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by September 1 each year."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment creates an annual report the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall submit each year related to supplemental payments to hospitals.)

---

Item 303 #20s

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Medical Assistance Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 278, after line 4, insert:

"PPP. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any hospital provider that does not contract with each of the six health plans to participate in their provider network as part of the Medicaid Commonwealth Coordinated Care Plus program shall not be eligible for supplemental payments through an Upper Payment Limit (UPL) program and shall not be eligible for Disproportionate Share Hospital payments. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall have the

authority to amend the state plan for medical assistance to implement these provisions on July 1, 2018, and prior to the completion of any regulatory action to effect such changes."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides that hospitals that choose not to fully participate in the Commonwealth's Coordinated Care Plus managed care program, which is a key component of Virginia's Medicaid safety net program, shall not be eligible to participate in supplemental payment programs that are designed to strengthen the safety net.)

---

Item 303 #21s

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Medical Assistance Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 278, after line 4, insert:

"PPP. The Department of Medical Assistance Services and the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services shall, in collaboration with sponsored residential providers, the Virginia Network of Private Providers, the Virginia Association of Community Services Boards, the Virginia Sponsored Residential Provider Group, and family home providers, to evaluate data on the number of family homes providing sponsored residential services, including within agencies, to determine if the number has changed and whether or not sponsors are shifting to the group home model and if so why. The Department of Medical Assistance Services, in cooperation with the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services, shall report the findings of this analysis to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by October 1, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Department of Medical Assistance Services and the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services to collaborate with stakeholders to evaluate data to determine any trends in sponsored residential family homes.)

---

Item 303 #22s

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Medical Assistance Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 260, line 2, strike "360" and insert "189".

Page 260, line 2, strike "390" and insert "195".

Page 260, line 3, strike "\$14,120,918" and insert "\$8,156,426".

*May 29, 2018 - Amendments to HB 5002, As Introduced*

Page 260, line 3, strike "\$29,366,520" and insert "\$16,537,788".

Page 260, line 4, strike "\$14,120,918" and insert "\$8,156,426".

Page 260, line 4, strike "\$29,366,520" and insert "\$16,537,788".

Page 260, line 6, strike "35" and insert "60".

Page 260, line 10, strike "25" and insert "414".

Page 260, line 10, strike "50" and insert "481".

Page 260, line 11, strike "\$383,125" and insert "\$6,347,617".

Page 260, line 11, strike "\$1,149,375" and insert "\$13,720,427".

Page 260, line 12, strike "\$383,125" and insert "\$6,347,617".

Page 260, line 12, strike "\$1,149,375" and insert "\$13,720,427".

Page 260, after line 14, insert:

"c. The Department of Medical Assistance Services (DMAS) shall amend the BI waiver to add 40 new slots effective July 1, 2019. An amount estimated at \$257,680 the second year from the general fund and \$257,680 the second year from nongeneral funds is provided to cover the anticipated costs of the new slots. DMAS shall seek federal approval for necessary changes to the BI waiver to add the additional slots."

Page 260, line 15, strike "c." and insert "d."

Page 260, line 25, strike "d." and insert "e."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reallocates funding provided for Medicaid Waiver slots for individuals with intellectual and developmental disability to reflect the implementation of the redesigned Waiver programs. The introduced budget provided funding to add 825 Medicaid Waiver slots to meet the funding of former Medicaid Waiver programs and slot requirements contained in the U.S. Department of Justice Settlement Agreement. This amendment provides 384 Community Living Waiver slots, 895 Family and Individuals Support waivers and 40 Building Independent waivers. The reallocation maintains the Commonwealth's funding commitment for the Settlement Agreement, and increases the total number of waiver slots that for each redesigned waiver program that are required to meet the needs and informed choices of the individuals who are expected to fill the slots. Further, waiver slots provided in this budget will allow the Commonwealth to meet the need for any needed transfers between waiver, diversion or transition from institutional care, and emergencies.)

---

	Item 306 #1s		
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Medical Assistance Services	(\$2,291,849) (\$5,571,183)	(\$3,842,100) (\$8,802,503)	GF NGF

**Language:**

Page 278, line 35, strike "\$64,204,564" and insert "\$56,341,532".

Page 278, line 35, strike "\$62,784,520" and insert "\$50,139,917".

**Explanation:**

This amendment removes \$2.3 million from the general fund and \$5.6 million from nongeneral funds the first year and \$3.8 million from the general fund and \$8.8 million from nongeneral funds the second year included in the introduced budget related to administrative contracts associated with an expansion of Medicaid pursuant to the Affordable Care Act.)

Item 307 #1s

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Medical Assistance Services	\$500,000	\$500,000	NGF

**Language:**

- Page 278, line 50, strike "\$289,665,273" and insert "\$290,165,273".
- Page 278, line 50, strike "\$284,228,621" and insert "\$284,728,621".
- Page 282, line 55, after "appropriation," strike "\$1,000,000" and insert \$1,500,000".
- Page 282, line 55, after "and" strike "\$1,000,000" and insert \$1,500,000".
- Page 283, strike lines 20 through 22 and insert:  
 "2. No funds from the civil money penalty special fund shall be used for administrative costs."
- Page 283, line 23, strike "\$325,000" and insert "\$1,000,000".
- Page 283, line 24, strike "\$325,000" and insert "\$1,000,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment increases the appropriation by \$500,000 each year from the fund where civil monetary penalties assessed on nursing facilities are deposited. By federal law and regulation, these funds can only be used to protect the health of nursing facility residents. The Department of Medical Assistance Services is finalizing an application procedure for special projects aimed at improving the quality of care in nursing facilities. However, the current appropriation related to special projects (\$325,000 per year) is limited. The additional funds will provide flexibility in project scope or quantity. There are sufficient cash balances to support this added appropriation. The introduced budget included \$175,000 each year for administrative costs which is a policy change over the use of the fund. Considering the limited funding available and the importance of having a reserve for addressing emergency situations, this amendment redirects the administrative appropriation to be used for special projects and clarifies that the fund is not to be used to pay administrative costs.)

Item 307 #2s

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
-----------------------------------	----------------	----------------

*May 29, 2018 - Amendments to HB 5002, As Introduced*

Department of Medical Assistance	\$150,000	\$0	GF
Services	\$150,000	\$0	NGF

**Language:**

Page 278, line 50, strike "\$289,665,273" and insert "\$289,965,273".

Page 284, after line 22, insert:

"V. Out of this appropriation, \$150,000 from the general fund and \$150,000 from federal funds the first year shall be provided to contract with Virginia Commonwealth University for the development of a strategic plan to transform Medicaid and FAMIS behavioral health services. The contract shall direct Virginia Community University to subcontract with the Eugene S. Farley, Jr. Health Policy Center at the University of Colorado School of Medicine for their expertise in developing the plan."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$150,000 from the general fund and a like amount of federal Medicaid matching funds the first year as one-time funding to contract with Virginia Commonwealth University to develop a comprehensive strategic plan to transform the Medicaid/FAMIS behavioral health system. This strategic plan will redesign Medicaid and FAMIS mental health services into a more complete continuum of care in which services are evidence-based, trauma-focused, clinically necessary, preventative focused and cost effective with positive health outcomes for Medicaid and FAMIS members and their families. This funding will support research of the evidence base and trauma-focused practices for behavioral health services, focus groups with stakeholders, and the development of the strategic plan.)

Item 307 #3s

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Medical Assistance	\$100,000	\$0
Services	\$100,000	\$0

**Language:**

Page 278, line 50, strike "\$289,665,273" and insert "\$289,865,273".

Page 284, after line 22, insert:

"V.1. The Department of Medical Assistance Services (DMAS) shall direct its contracted actuary to conduct a review and evaluation of the health plan rates for the Commonwealth Coordinated Care (CCC) Plus and Medallion 4.0 programs. As part of this review, the actuary shall verify actuarial soundness as required by 42 CFR 438.6(c). The actuary shall review the rate setting methodologies, processes and data used in the rate development for the CCC Plus and Medallion 4.0 programs and make a determination of their impact on the sustainability of the programs in the short-term and an assessment of any potential for an increase in future rates that may result.

2. The department shall assess the feasibility of creating one combined Medicaid managed care



program for all populations and services. The actuary shall determine the rates for a combined program and identify any cost savings that could be achieved. The department and the actuary shall report recommendations to the Chairman of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance committees by November 1, 2018.

3. If the report identifies cost savings and administrative efficiencies, the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall develop an implementation plan to merge the CCC Plus program to add all populations from the Medallion 4.0 program (e.g., pregnant women, children, caretaker adults, etc.) to create one combined Medicaid managed care program for all populations and services."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$100,000 from the general fund and a like amount of federal Medicaid matching funds for Department of Medical Assistance Services' actuary to conduct a review of health plan capitation rates for the Commonwealth Coordinated Care (CCC) Plus and Medallion 4.0 programs. The CCC Plus program, which began August 1, 2017, expands Medicaid managed care to long-term care services. This new program serves over 200,000 complex individuals at a projected cost of nearly \$6.0 billion in state and federal funds per year. The Medallion 4.0 program has an additional projected cost of nearly \$3.0 billion in state and federal funds per year and will serve over 700,000 individuals. The importance of the Medicaid programs to the Commonwealth requires additional oversight. Therefore, a heightened review of both programs' rates would provide verification the program payment is appropriate to serve the needs of the individuals enrolled and rates are justified within the current funding level for Medicaid. This review will also identify if cost savings can be achieved by creating one combined Medicaid managed care program for all populations and services. In addition, the Department of Medical Assistance Services is directed to develop an implementation plan to add the populations from the Commonwealth's Medallion program to the CCC Plus program to create one combined Medicaid Managed Care Programs if cost savings and administrative efficiencies are identified.)

---

Item 307 #4s

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Medical Assistance Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 284, after line 22, insert:

"V. Out of this appropriation, \$100,000 from the general fund and \$100,000 from federal funds shall be used by the Department of Medical Assistance Services to undertake a comprehensive review of the the agency's staffing plan and operations to identify administrative efficiencies and organizational changes to increase the agency's ability to oversee the managed care delivery system for the Medicaid and FAMIS programs. The department shall report on recommended changes to the agency's staffing and organizational changes to the Chairman of the House

Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 15, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Department of Medical Assistance Services to undertake a comprehensive review of the staffing and operations of the agency and develop a plan for the reorganization of the agency that reflects the transition of the overall Medicaid program from a fee-for-services system to a managed care delivery system. The agency's oversight responsibility over managed care is critical for the overall program.)

---

Item 307 #5s

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Medical Assistance Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 279, line 13, after "included in the forecast.", insert "Effective June 30, 2020, for such rebasing calculations, the inflation updates applied between the base year and the applicable rate year shall be based on regulation-directed third party published inflation rates not affected by any prior or current budgetary action to adjust or defer updates to said rates".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment clarifies how inflation updates will be applied during rebasing calculations beginning in the 2020-22 biennium to ensure that prior-year, temporary modifications or limitations on inflation updates imposed for providers in state budgets are not perpetuated into the future when rebasing calculations are made by the department. This clarification does not affect the calculation of inflation for inpatient hospital services during the 2018-20 biennium, which will be rebased in fiscal year 2020. The introduced budget contains an additional \$21.9 million the first year and \$48.3 million the second from the general fund and a like amount of federal Medicaid matching funds to reflect inflationary adjustments and rebasing of hospital rates during the 2018-20 biennium.)

---

Item 307 #6s

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Medical Assistance  
Services

(\$85,000)  
(\$85,000)

(\$85,000) GF  
(\$85,000) NGF

**Language:**

Page 278, line 50, strike "\$289,665,273" and insert "\$289,495,273".  
Page 278, line 50, strike "\$284,228,621" and insert "\$284,058,621".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates \$85,000 from the general fund and a like amount of federal Medicaid matching funds each year provided in the introduced budget to fund evaluation costs for the GAP waiver.)

---

		Item 307 #7s	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Medical Assistance Services	\$0	(\$250,000)	GF
	\$0	\$250,000	NGF

**Language:**

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes \$250,000 from the general fund the second year provided to restore funding taken through a prior savings strategy in the past few years. The Department of Medical Assistance Services had proposed to reduce funding based on a higher federal match available to the agency at the time for information technology staffing costs. This amendment continues the reduction.)

---

		Item 307 #8s	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Medical Assistance Services	(\$3,750,000)	(\$1,125,000)	GF
	(\$6,250,000)	(\$3,375,000)	NGF

**Language:**

Page 278, line 50, strike "\$289,665,273" and insert "\$279,665,273".

Page 278, line 50, strike "\$284,228,621" and insert "\$279,728,621".

Page 282, strike lines 37 through 42 and insert:

"3.a. The Secretary of Health and Human Resources shall convene an interagency workgroup of the Department of Medical Assistance Services (DMAS), the Department of Social Services (DSS), and the Department of Planning and Budget (DPB) to evaluate the programmatic, operational and fiscal impact of consolidating the Cover Virginia call center with the call center operated by DSS. The workgroup shall develop an implementation plan and funding adjustments, that may be needed, to implement a consolidated call center.

b. Effective, July 1, 2019, the Department of Social Services shall assume the responsibilities of the Cover Virginia call center. As part of this consolidation the department shall amend its contract with its current call center vendor to expand to include the scope of work necessary to incorporate the work of the Cover Virginia call center. This scope of work shall include the continued operation of the centralized processing unit. The Department of Social Services shall

consider and evaluate the potential for the unit to process eligibility for other benefit programs.

c. The Department of Planning and Budget (DPB) is authorized to transfer appropriation in this item provided for the Cover Virginia call center to the Department of Social Services to fund the increase in contract costs for the operation of the consolidated call center. If the additional costs of the consolidated call center are lower than the existing appropriation at the Department of Medical Assistance Services, then DPB shall unallot the difference and any general fund appropriation remaining at year-end shall revert to the general fund.)

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces \$3.8 million general fund and \$6.3 million nongeneral fund the first year and \$1.1 million general fund and \$3.4 million nongeneral fund the second year that was provided in the introduced budget to reprocur the Cover Virginia call center contract. The current contract expires June 30, 2019, and the agency's procurement strategy is to bring on a new vendor in FY 2019 and operate dual call centers until the new vendor is fully operational. The second year funding is to cover expected higher costs for the new contract. This amendment eliminates the funding and directs the Departments of Medical Assistance Services and Social Services, which also operates a call center, to merge the two call centers into one thereby eliminating the additional funding needs through efficiencies of the merger. The language directs that the central processing unit shall continue as part of the new call center contract and that the Department of Social Services shall evaluate the potential of the unit to process eligibility for other benefit programs. The Department of Planning and Budget is authorized to transfer appropriation from DMAS to DSS in order to implement the merger.)

---

Item 307 #9s

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Medical Assistance Services

(\$301,755)  
(\$905,266)

(\$570,449) GF  
(\$1,711,348) NGF

**Language:**

Page 278, line 50, strike "\$289,665,273" and insert "\$288,458,252".

Page 278, line 50, strike "\$284,228,621" and insert "\$281,946,824".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes \$304,755 from the general fund and \$905,266 from nongeneral funds the first year and \$570,449 from the general fund and \$1.7 million from nongeneral funds the second year provided to increase funding for External Quality Review Organization activities related to managed care.)

---

Item 307 #10s

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Medical Assistance	(\$78,720)	(\$78,720)	GF
Services	(\$78,720)	(\$78,720)	NGF
	-1.00	-1.00	FTE

**Language:**

Page 278, line 50, strike "\$289,665,273" and insert "\$289,507,833".  
 Page 278, line 50, strike "\$284,228,621" and insert "\$284,071,181".  
 Page 284, strike lines 9 through 22.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates \$78,720 from the general fund and \$78,720 from matching federal Medicaid funds each year and one position, and language directing the Department of Medical Assistance Services (DMAS) to require quarterly reports from the managed care companies on details related to pharmacy claims. The language only requires the reporting through FY 2019 so the need for the position is unnecessary in the second year. In addition, the report submitted to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees on the implementation of this initiative on December 1, 2017, did not reflect any significant patterns. The report was only based on the first quarter of data but the agency will still be collecting a full year of data through the end of FY 2018, which should be sufficient to drawn any conclusions and therefore there is no need to continue the initiative into FY 2019.)

Item 307 #11s

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Medical Assistance	(\$12,478,986)	(\$13,526,167)	GF
Services	(\$30,839,993)	(\$28,781,384)	NGF

**Language:**

Page 278, line 50, strike "\$289,665,273" and insert "\$246,346,294".  
 Page 278, line 50, strike "\$284,228,621" and insert "\$241,921,070".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes \$12.5 million from the general fund and \$30.8 million from nongeneral funds the first year and \$13.5 million from the general fund and \$28.8 million from nongeneral funds the second year included in the introduced budget related to administrative costs associated with an expansion of Medicaid pursuant to the Affordable Care Act.)

Item 307 #12s

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Medical Assistance Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 279, line 10, after "Committees." insert:

"In addition to the expenditure forecast, the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall provide a breakout that shows forecasted expenditures by caseload/utilization, inflation, and policy changes. An enrollment forecast for the same forecast period shall also be submitted with the expenditure forecast."

Page 279, line 11, after "regulations." insert "The forecast shall only include expenditures for medical services in Program 45600 and shall exclude administrative expenditures."

Page 279, line 29, after "finalization.", insert:

"The departments shall provide at this meeting a complete list of all policy and manual adjustments along with the estimated amounts of each adjustment by fiscal year that will be included in the Medicaid forecast due November 1."

Page 279, line 30, after "B." insert "1."

Page 279, line 31, after "service" strike the remainder of the line.

Page 279, line 32, strike "quarter" and insert "that".

Page 279, after line 36, insert:

"2. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall submit a quarterly report summarizing managed care encounter data by service category in a format similar to the report in paragraph B.1. This quarterly report shall be submitted to the Department of Planning and Budget and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees no later than 30 days after the end of each quarter.

3. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall report on the expenditures for the prior fiscal year that ended on June 30, that includes the expenditures for each policy adjustment made in the Medicaid and FAMIS programs adopted by the General Assembly in the past session(s). Each policy adjustment adopted in a General Assembly Session shall be included in the report for five fiscal years beginning from the first year the policy impacted expenditures in the Medicaid and FAMIS programs. The report shall detail the expenditures of each adjustment separately and show the impact by fiscal year. The report shall be submitted to the Department of Planning and Budget and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by October 1 of each year."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds additional information to be included in the annual November 1 forecast of Medicaid expenditures. The amendment also eliminates an unnecessary quarterly report and replaces it with a report on managed care expenditures in Medicaid to improve reporting on program spending. In addition, an annual report is created to track the costs or savings of all policy adjustments made to the Medicaid and FAMIS programs for at least five-years in order to provide better data on how those changes impact expenditure trends over time.)

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Medical Assistance Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 284, line 8, after "services." insert:

"The department shall develop a web-based pre-employment program for consumer-directed attendants and work with stakeholders to incorporate best practices to develop a set of core competencies to be incorporated in the state's training program."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment specifies the training requirements related to the funding included in the introduced budget for consumer-directed attendants.)

---

Item 307 #14s

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Medical Assistance Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 284, after line 22, insert:

"V. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall, prior to the end of each fiscal quarter, determine and properly reflect in the accounting system whether pharmacy rebates received in the quarter are related to fee-for-service or managed care expenditures and whether or not the rebates are prior year recoveries or expenditure refunds for the current year. All pharmacy rebates for the quarter determined to be prior year revenue shall be deposited to the Virginia Health Care Fund before the end of the fiscal quarter. The department shall create and use a separate revenue source code to account for pharmacy rebates in the Virginia Health Care Fund."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Department of Medical Assistance Services to improve tracking of pharmacy rebates which will allow better monitoring of overall Medicaid expenditures throughout the year.)

---

Item 307 #15s

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Medical Assistance Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 284, after line 22, insert:

"V. The Department of Medical Assistance Services in collaboration with the Department of Social Services shall evaluate the impact of the implementation of the VaCMS system on eligibility determination. This evaluation shall include various stakeholders, including local departments of social services, to analyze and determine both the benefits of the system and deficiencies. In addition, the evaluation shall consider the financial costs of the system along with determining any increased efficiencies to determine the Commonwealth's return on investment. As part of this evaluation, the department shall consider modifications and enhancements that would improve the overall eligibility determination process, and also consider whether development of a new system may be necessary to achieve modernization of Virginia's eligibility system. The department shall report its findings and recommendations to the Joint Subcommittee for Health and Human Resources Oversight by November 15, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Department of Medical Assistance Services in collaboration with the Department of Social Services to evaluate the impact of the VaCMS system on eligibility determination . This evaluation shall include various stakeholders, including local departments of social services, to analyze and determine both the benefits of the system and deficiencies. As part of this evaluation, the department shall consider modifications and enhancements that would improve the overall eligibility determination process, and also consider whether development of a new system may be necessary to achieve modernization of Virginia's eligibility system.)

---

Item 308 #1s

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 285, line 22, after "\$25,000,000." insert: "On July 1, 2019, the State Comptroller shall transfer any balance in excess of \$20,000,000 from the special revenue fund."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adjusts the limit on cash the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services is allowed to maintain each year in the special revenue fund. As the revenues to the fund decline over time due to reduced revenues from Medicaid as a result of the closure of the training centers, the limit on the balance should also be reduced.)

---

Item 310 #1s

**Health and Human Resources**



Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 288, after line 25, insert:

"R. The Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services shall accept a proposal, in accordance with Chapter 22.1 of Title 56, Code of Virginia, from a private hospital to provide the necessary level of care for the residents at the Central Virginia Training Center, which could include either intermediate care or a nursing facility level of care. The department shall provide to the private hospital all relevant information, including financial information, capital assets of the training center, operational details, and information regarding the current medical and long-term care needs of the residents, in accordance with federal law, and any other information the private hospital requests to properly develop a proposal. The proposal submitted may include the leasing of state property and buildings on the site of the current training center with a primary focus on the newer facilities, and other buildings as necessary, or may include other facility options offsite from the current training center. If the proposal is financially feasible for the private hospital and meets the requirements of Chapter 22.1 of Title 56, Code of Virginia, the Secretary of Health and Human Resources shall, after reviewing the proposal, direct the department to approve the project. If the project is approved, the department shall notify the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees within 15 days of such approval with details regarding the project, and any operational, financial and legal impacts associated with it."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services to accept a proposal, in accordance with the Public-Private Education Facilities and Infrastructure Act of 2002, from a private hospital that would provide the necessary level of care for the residents at the Central Virginia Training Center.)

---

		Item 310 #2s	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services	\$0 0.00	(\$752,170) -10.00	GF FTE

**Language:**

Page 285, line 42, strike "\$96,376,988" and insert "\$95,624,818".  
Page 288, strike lines 23 through 25.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes \$752,170 from the general fund and 10 positions related to an initiative in the introduced budget to fund two assisted living facilities and associated support teams to help address the capacity issues facing state mental health hospitals. This amendment

removes the funding for the community support teams. A corresponding amendment in Item 311 removes the funding for the assisted living facilities.)

---

Item 310 #3s

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services	(\$200,000)	(\$200,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 285, line 42, strike "\$96,598,446" and insert "\$96,398,446".

Page 285, line 42, strike "\$96,376,988" and insert "\$96,176,988".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces \$200,000 from the general fund each year that was included in the introduced budget to correct an error related to a prior savings strategy adopted in a previous session.)

---

Item 310 #4s

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services	\$600,000	\$0	NGF

**Language:**

Page 285, line 42, strike "\$96,598,446" and insert "\$97,198,446".

Page 288, after line 25, insert:

"R. Out of this appropriation, \$600,000 from special funds is provided for the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services to conduct a Legionella management study and an Anti-ligature study of agency facilities to ensure patient safety."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$600,000 the first year from special funds for the Department for Behavioral Health and Developmental Services to conduct a Legionella management study and an Anti-ligature study of agency facilities to ensure patient safety.)

---

Item 310 #5s

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>		
Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services		Language

**Language:**

Page 288, after line 25, insert:

"R.1. Out of this appropriation, \$5,100,000 the first year and \$5,100,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided to the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services for implementation of electronic health records (EHRs). The department shall upgrade its current facilities with EHRs to the newest platform offered by the agency's current contracted vendor.

2. The Secretary of Health and Human Resources, in collaboration with the Secretary of Public Safety and Homeland Security, shall facilitate an interagency workgroup to oversee the implementation of a statewide integrated EHR system. The workgroup shall include the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services (DBHDS), the Virginia Department of Health, the Department of Corrections, the Department of Planning and Budget, and other agencies as deemed appropriate by the respective Secretaries as well as representatives from the vendor. The purpose of the workgroup shall be to coordinate efforts to develop an integrated EHR for all state agencies using a common platform. The DBHDS system, using its current vendor under contract with the agency, shall be the platform the other agencies shall utilize to develop an integrated statewide EHR. The workgroup shall develop an implementation timeline, cost estimates, and assess other issues that may need to be addressed in order to implement an integrated statewide EHR system. The timeline and cost estimates shall be used by the respective agencies to coordinate implementation."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment includes language to specify the amount of funding that was included in the introduced budget for electronic health records in the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services. In addition, the language directs the Secretary of Health and Human Resources, with the Secretary of Public Safety and Homeland Security, to create an interagency workgroup to coordinate the overall implementation of a statewide electronic health records system for state agencies. The workgroup shall develop an implementation timeline and cost estimates for the various agencies.)

---

Item 310 #6s

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 288, after line 25, insert:

"R. The Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Sciences in conjunction with the Department of the Treasury shall report on the bond defeasance costs related to the future closure of the Southwest Virginia Training Center and the Central Virginia Training Center. The report shall indicate the estimated bond defeasance costs for the date of the planned facility

closure and the balance each year thereafter until such time as all bonds would be repaid on those facilities. The department shall submit the report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by September 1, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Behavioral Health and Developmental Sciences in conjunction with the Department of the Treasury to report on the estimated bond defeasance costs related to the future closure of the Southwest Virginia Training Center and the Central Virginia Training Center. The report shall indicate the bond defeasance costs for the date of the planned facility closure and the balance each year thereafter until such time as all bonds will be repaid on those facilities.)

---

Item 310 #7s

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 288, after line 25, insert:

"R. The Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services in conjunction with the Department of General Services shall lease, for one dollar, Parcel C of the Eastern State Hospital property to the Hope Family Village Corporation for the development of a community project that serves as a residence for 25 families impacted by a member with serious mental illness. The long-term lease shall be for 25 years with an option purchase or to renew for another 25 years."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services in conjunction with the Department of General Services to lease, for one dollar, Parcel C of the Eastern State Hospital property to the Hope Family Village Corporation for the development of a community project that serves as a residence for 25 families impacted by a member with serious mental illness. The long-term lease shall be for 25 years with an option to purchase or renew for another 25 years.)

---

Item 310 #8s

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 288, after line 25, insert:

“R.1. The Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services in conjunction with the Department of General Services shall lease, for one dollar, up to 25 acres of land on the Eastern State Hospital property to James City County to allow for the development of a new co-located facility for Old Towne Medical and Colonial Behavioral Health. The long-term lease shall be for 25 years with option to purchase at the end of the lease or renew for another 25 years.”

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs that up to five acres of land, that was surplus, at Eastern State Hospital be set aside and leased to James City County for the co-location of a new facility for Old Towne Medical Center and Colonial Behavioral Health to streamline evaluation and treatment processes for individuals with mental illness to improve health outcomes.)

---

Item 310 #9s

**Health and Human Resources**

Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 288, after line 25, insert:

"V. The Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services for each fiscal year shall report the number of waiver slots, by waiver, that becomes available for reallocation during the year. In addition, the department shall report on the allocation of emergency waiver slots and reserve slots, which shall include how many slots were allocated in the year and for which waiver. The information on reserve slots shall indicate for which waiver the reserve slot was used and the waiver from which the individual moved that was granted the slot. Furthermore, the report shall show the allocations by each Community Services Board from new waiver slots, emergency slots and reserve slots for the year. The department shall submit this report for the prior fiscal year, ending June 30, by September 1 of each year."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services to report on how Medicaid waiver slots are allocated each fiscal year.)

---

Item 311 #1s

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services

\$2,500,000

\$4,500,000

GF

**Language:**

Page 288, line 27, strike "\$10,460,077" and insert "\$12,960,077".

Page 288, line 27, strike "\$12,010,077" and insert "\$16,510,077".

Page 288, after line 53, insert:

"E. Out of this appropriation, \$2,500,000 the first year and \$4,500,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided to the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services to provide alternative transportation for adults and children under a temporary detention order. The department shall structure the contract to phase in the program over a three year period such that in year three the contract will result in the provision of services statewide. The department shall report on the disbursement of the funds to the Governor and Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees no later than November 1, 2018. Annually, thereafter on October 1, the department shall report to the Governor and Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees on the effectiveness and outcomes of the program funding."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$2.5 million the first year and \$4.5 million the second year from the general fund for the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services (DBHDS) to implement an alternative transportation system for adults and children under a temporary detention order. State law requires a magistrate issuing an emergency custody order (ECO) or temporary detention order (TDO) to specify a law enforcement agency that will provide transportation of a person to the location for evaluation or temporary detention. The law allows the magistrate to consider transportation other than by law enforcement if identified by the community services board (CSB) evaluator. The alternative transportation can be provided by a family member or friend of the individual, a representative of the CSB, or an alternative provider trained to safely provide transportation. DBHDS implemented a pilot program in 2015 in Southwest Virginia that provided transportation by an alternative provider for individuals under a temporary detention order. The pilot program demonstrated that individuals transported by the alternative provider safely arrived at their destination without incident. This amendment would implement a regionally based transportation service within each of the five primary DBHDS regions with state oversight and certification of providers. This is a recommendation of the Joint Subcommittee to Study Mental Health Services in the Commonwealth in the 21st Century.)

---

Item 311 #2s

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Behavioral Health and  
Developmental Services

(\$1,750,000)

(\$2,000,000) GF

**Language:**

Page 288, line 27, strike "\$10,460,077" and insert "\$8,710,077".

Page 288, line 27, strike "\$12,010,077" and insert "\$10,010,077".

Page 288, strike lines 47 through 53.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes \$1.8 million the first year and \$2.0 million the second year from the general fund for an initiative in the introduced budget to acquire two assisted living facilities and associated support teams to help address the capacity issues facing state mental health hospitals. This amendment removes the funding for the assisted living facilities. A corresponding amendment in Item 310 removes the funding for the community support teams.)

---

	Item 312 #1s	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Grants to Localities	\$1,600,000	\$1,600,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 289, line 11, strike "\$436,026,655" and insert "\$437,626,655".

Page 289, line 11, strike "\$436,626,367" and insert "\$438,226,367".

Page 292, after line 52, insert:

"KK. Out of this appropriation, \$1,600,000 the first year and \$1,600,000 the second year from the general fund is provided for discharge planning at jails for individuals with serious mental illness. Funding shall be used to create staff positions in Community Services Boards and will be implemented at two jails with a high percentage of inmates with serious mental illness."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$1.6 million from the general fund each year for Community Services Boards to provide discharge planning services at two jails with a high percentage of inmates with serious mental illness. Discharge planning includes linking inmates with serious mental illness to community providers for treatment and housing and other needed services as they transition from jails to the community. This is a recommendation of the Joint Subcommittee to Study Mental Health Services in the Commonwealth in the 21st Century.)

---

	Item 312 #2s	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Grants to Localities	\$708,663	\$708,663 GF

**Language:**

Page 289, line 11, strike "\$436,026,655" and insert "\$436,735,318".

Page 289, line 11, strike "\$436,626,367" and insert "\$437,335,030".

Page 292, after line 52, insert:

"KK. Out of this appropriation, \$708,663 the first year and \$708,663 the second year from the general fund is provided to establish an Intercept 2 diversion program in up to three rural communities. The funding shall be used for staffing and to provide access to treatment services."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$708,663 from the general fund each year to establish a diversion program in up to three rural communities modeled after the Sequential Intercept Model which focuses on diverting individuals with serious mental illness from incarceration. This amendment specifically directs the establishment of an Intercept 2 diversion program in up to three rural communities. The Intercept 2 model focuses on diverting individuals with behavioral health issues away from detention in jails, through prompt identification of individuals with behavioral health issues through initial screenings and by linking individuals to community-based treatment services through cross-agency partnerships. This is a recommendation of the Joint Subcommittee to Study Mental Health Services in the Commonwealth in the 21st Century.)

---

Item 312 #3s

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Grants to Localities

\$657,648

\$657,648

GF

**Language:**

Page 289, line 11, strike "\$436,026,655" and insert "\$436,684,303".

Page 289, line 11, strike "\$436,626,367" and insert "\$437,284,015".

Page 291, line 32, after "T." insert "1."

Page 291, after line 38, insert:

"2. Out of this appropriation, \$657,648 the first year and \$657,648 the second year from the general fund is provided for grants to establish CIT training programs in six rural communities."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$657,648 from the general fund each year to establish CIT training programs in six rural communities. This is a recommendation of the Joint Subcommittee to Study Mental Health Services in the Commonwealth in the 21st Century.)

---

Item 312 #4s

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Grants to Localities

\$1,100,000

\$1,100,000

GF



**Language:**

Page 289, line 11, strike "\$436,026,655" and insert "\$437,126,655".

Page 289, line 11, strike "\$436,626,367" and insert "\$437,726,367".

Page 292, after line 52, insert:

"KK. Out of this appropriation, \$1,100,000 the first year and \$1,100,000 the second year from the general fund is provided to establish the Appalachian Telemental Health Initiative, a telemental health pilot program."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$1.1 million from the general fund each year to establish the Appalachian Telemental Health Initiative, a telemental health pilot program to increase the availability of telemental health services in emergency settings in Southwest Virginia. Funding would be used to establish a telemental health provider directory, make training available for a broad spectrum of mental health providers, develop the technology infrastructure and support, and extending an evidence-based program focused on managing patients with addiction disorders. This is a recommendation of the Joint Subcommittee to Study Mental Health Services in the Commonwealth in the 21st Century.)

---

Item 312 #5s

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Grants to Localities

(\$5,000,000)  
\$5,000,000

\$0 GF  
\$0 NGF

**Language:**

Page 292, line 31, after "the first year", insert:

"from the federal State Targeted Response to the Opioid Crisis Grant "

Page 292, line 34, after "ensure that" strike the remainder of the line and insert:

"at least 20 percent of the funding shall be used for non-narcotic, non-addictive, prescription drug treatment regimens for individuals who are: (i) on probation; (ii) in an institution, prison, or jail; or (iii) not able for clinical or other reasons to participate in buprenorphine or methadone based drug treatment regimens."

Page 292, strike line 35.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment supplants \$5.0 million from the general fund the first year with new federal grant funding from the State Targeted Response to the Opioid Crisis Grant, which was created by the 21st Century Cures Act, passed by Congress in December 2016. Language requires that 20 percent of the \$5.0 million provided each year for medication assisted treatment must be used for non-narcotic drug treatment regimens for individuals who are: (i) on probation; (ii) in an institution, prison, or jail; or (iii) not able for clinical or other reasons to participate in

buprenorphine or methadone based drug treatment regimens.)

---

		Item 312 #6s	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Grants to Localities	\$200,000	\$200,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 289, line 11, strike "\$436,026,655" and insert "\$436,226,655".

Page 289, line 11, strike "\$436,626,367" and insert "\$436,826,367".

Page 314, after line 34, insert:

"L. Out of this appropriation, \$200,000 the first year and \$200,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided to the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services to contract with Best Buddies Virginia to expand inclusion services for people with intellectual and developmental disabilities to the Richmond and Virginia Beach areas of the state."

**Explanation:**

(The amendment provides \$200,000 each year from the general fund to support Best Buddies, which is a non-profit organization established as part of a volunteer movement that creates opportunities for one-to-one friendships, integrated employment, and leadership development for people with intellectual and developmental disabilities. Best Buddies currently serves 38 schools and 2,448 students in Virginia. This funding will allow the organization to expand its inclusion services to Richmond and Virginia Beach areas to as many as 20 additional high schools to serve up to 500 additional students.)

---

		Item 312 #7s	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Grants to Localities	(\$1,150,000)	(\$2,300,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 289, line 11, strike "\$436,026,655" and insert "\$434,876,655".

Page 289, line 11, strike "\$436,626,367" and insert "\$434,326,367".

Page 291, line 42, after "appropriation," strike "\$29,758,441" and insert "\$28,608,441".

Page 291, line 42, after "first year and" strike "\$32,058,441" and insert "\$29,758,441".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces \$1.2 million the first year and \$2.3 million the second year from the general fund of additional funding provided for discharge assistance planning for individuals in state mental hospitals. This amendment eliminates half of the new funding included in the

introduced budget.)

---

	Item 312 #8s	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Grants to Localities	\$0	(\$1,000,000) GF

**Language:**

Page 289, line 11, strike "\$436,626,367" and insert "\$435,626,367".

Page 292, line 18, after "first year and", strike "\$7,897,833" and insert "\$6,897,833".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces \$1.0 million general fund the second year provided for rental subsidies for individuals with intellectual and developmental disabilities. Out of the additional funding provided in the introduced budget there is \$3.1 million of new funding remaining.)

---

	Item 312 #9s	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Grants to Localities	(\$3,720,000)	(\$3,720,000) GF

**Language:**

Page 289, line 11, strike "\$436,026,655" and insert "\$432,306,655".

Page 289, line 11, strike "\$436,626,367" and insert "\$432,906,367".

Page 292, line 43, strike "\$3,720,000 the first year and".

Page 292, line 43, strike "\$7,440,000" and insert "\$3,720,000".

Page 292, line 46, after "assembly." insert "The department shall allocate funding across the Community Services Boards and Behavioral Health Authorities to be compliant with the law as of July 1, 2019."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces \$3.7 million the first year and \$3.7 million the second year from the general fund provided in the introduced budget for primary care outpatient screening services at Community Services Boards. Funding of \$3.7 million remains in the second year to comply with the requirements of state law.)

---

	Item 312 #10s	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Grants to Localities	\$16,653,864	\$24,980,796 GF

**Language:**

Page 289, line 11, strike "\$436,026,655" and insert "\$452,680,519".

Page 289, line 11, strike "\$436,626,367" and insert "\$461,607,163".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment restores \$16.7 million the first year and \$25.0 million the second year from the general fund to the appropriation provided to support Community Services Boards. This funding was reduced in the introduced budget to reflect savings related to the expansion of Medicaid pursuant to the Affordable Care Act.)

---

Item 312 #11s

**Health and Human Resources**

Grants to Localities

Language

**Language:**

Page 292, after line 52, insert:

"KK.1. The Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services, in collaboration with the Department of Medical Assistance Services, shall evaluate the options for developing a supportive housing program for Medicaid-eligible high cost super utilizers, pregnant women and mothers with a substance use disorder and/or mental illness. The departments shall work with Medicaid-contracted health plans to develop a pilot program that delivers Medicaid-funded tenancy supportive housing services. The department and Medicaid-contracted health plans shall work with appropriate stakeholders to develop the pilot program.

2. The department shall submit a report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by December 1, 2018. This report shall include the following: (i) a description of the pilot program and the interactions between health plans, state agencies and appropriate housing authorities to secure appropriate housing for eligible participants; (ii) a description of the steps for development and implementation of the tenancy supportive housing services, including funding, populations served, timeframe for program implementation, and education of members, families, and providers; (iii) the outcome measures that will be used to evaluate the effectiveness of this program; and (iv) the overall fiscal impact of permanent supportive housing on state programs and gaps in data, or ability to access data, to fully assess the savings to the Commonwealth."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services, in collaboration with the Department of Medical Assistance Services, to evaluate the options for developing a supportive housing program for Medicaid-eligible high cost super utilizers, pregnant women and mothers with a substance use disorder and/or mental illness and report on a pentital pilot program with Medicaid managed care health plans.)

Item 316 #1s

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Mental Health Treatment Centers	(\$907,820)	(\$1,270,948)	GF
	\$907,820	\$1,270,948	NGF

**Language:**

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces \$907,820 the first year and \$1,270,948 the second year from the general fund and restores a like amount of special fund appropriation in each year to reflect the continuation of Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH) payments to two behavioral health facilities (Piedmont Geriatric Hospital and Catawba Hospital) operated by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services. DSH payments are made to qualifying hospitals that serve a large number of Medicaid and uninsured individuals. The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (ACA, P. L. 111-148 as amended) reduces DSH funding to all states beginning in federal FY 2018 (cuts were originally supposed to begin in FY 2014 but have been delayed). The Bipartisan Budget Act of 2019 (P.L. 115-123) that was recently signed into law February 9, 2018 further delays the DSH reductions until federal fiscal year 2020, resulting in this amendment to eliminate the general fund that was provided in the introduced budget to offset the DSH payment reductions to Piedmont Geriatric and Catawba hospitals).

Item 328 #1s

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Center for Behavioral Rehabilitation	(\$381,600)	(\$381,600)	GF

**Language:**

Page 296, line 5, strike "\$14,245,696" and insert "\$13,864,096".  
 Page 296, line 5, strike "\$15,945,696" and insert "\$15,564,096".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces \$381,600 from the general fund each year based on a lower assumption for treatment costs of Hepatitis C. The introduced budget included \$540,000 each year for treating six residents a year at the Virginia Center for Behavioral Rehabilitation for Hepatitis C. This is a cost of \$90,000 per person. Based on newer drugs that recently entered the market, at a cost as low as \$26,000 per treatment, this amendment reduces funding to reflect the lower costs.)

Item 328 #2s

**Health and Human Resources**

Virginia Center for Behavioral Rehabilitation

Language

**Language:**

Page 296, after line 24, insert:

"D. Within five days of any appropriation transfer to the Virginia Center for Behavioral Rehabilitation from any other sub-agency within the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services, the Department of Planning and Budget shall notify the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees. The notice shall include the amount, fund source and reason for the transfer with an explanation of why the funding being transferred has no impact on the sub-agency from which it is transferred."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requires notice to the General Assembly money committees of appropriation transfers to the Virginia Center for Behavioral Rehabilitation.)

Item 329 #1s

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department for Aging and Rehabilitative Services

\$250,000

\$250,000

GF

**Language:**

Page 296, line 40, strike "\$109,535,116" and insert "\$109,785,116".

Page 296, line 40, strike "\$109,535,116" and insert "\$109,785,116".

Page 297, line 31, after "appropriation," strike "\$6,044,568" and insert "\$6,294,568".

Page 297, line 31, after "first year and" strike "\$6,044,568" and insert "\$6,294,568".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds \$250,000 from general fund each year for the Long Term Employment Support Services (LTESS) program. LTESS provides a full array of employment support services to meet the needs of individuals with significant disabilities to maintain employment.)

Item 329 #2s

**Health and Human Resources**

Department for Aging and Rehabilitative Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 297, line 30, strike "is provided" and insert "shall be used to contract with employment services organizations".

Page 297, line 30, after "program." insert "The Department for Aging and Rehabilitative Services shall notify the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by September 1 each year of the program allocation by employment services organization. The department shall make referrals to any such employment services organization that provides competitive or commensurate wages."

Page 297, line 32, strike "is provided" and insert "shall be used to contract with employment services organizations".

Page 297, line 33, after "program." insert "The Department for Aging and Rehabilitative Services shall notify the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by September 1 each year of the program allocation by employment services organization. The department shall make referrals to any such employment services organization that provides competitive or commensurate wages."

Page 298, after line 36, insert:

"P. The Department for Aging and Rehabilitative Services shall convene a workgroup of relevant stakeholders that shall include at a minimum representatives of various employment services organizations including: Goodwill Industries, APSE, vaACCSES, staff of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, the Department of Planning and Budget, and appropriate staff from the department. Each organization included on the workgroup shall be limited to one representative from that group. The purpose of the workgroup is to evaluate combining the EES and LTESS programs and associated funding into one program. The workgroup shall report its recommendations to the Chairman of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 1, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds language creating a workgroup to evaluate combining the Extended Employment Services and Long-Term Employment Support Services programs and modifies certain program requirements and reporting.)

---

	Item 329 #3s	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department for Aging and Rehabilitative Services	\$500,000	\$500,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 296, line 40, strike "\$109,535,116" and insert "\$110,035,116".

Page 296, line 40, strike "\$109,535,116" and insert "\$110,035,116".

Page 297, line 52, after "appropriation," strike "5,433,981" and insert "5,933,981".

Page 297, line 52, after "first year and" strike "5,433,981" and insert "5,933,981".

**Explanation:**

(The amendment provides \$500,000 from the general fund each year to fund specialized community based case management services to people with moderate to severe brain injuries across the Commonwealth, including those in unserved and underserved areas. According to estimates from the Brain Injury Association of Virginia, there are nearly 800 individuals with moderate to severe brain injury in the Southern, Piedmont, Northwest, Middle Peninsula, and Northern Neck who lack access to state funded core safety net services. These funds would be used to develop specialized brain injury case management funds in those areas, and provide additional funds to existing programs to address waitlists.)

---

	Item 330 #1s	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department for Aging and Rehabilitative Services	\$500,000	\$500,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 298, line 37, strike "\$35,559,218" and insert "\$36,059,218".  
Page 298, line 37, strike "\$35,559,218" and insert "\$36,059,218".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds \$500,000 each year from the general fund to address the waiting list for services available through local Area Agencies on Aging. Funds may be used for homemaker, personal care, chore services, and home-delivered meals to allow older Virginians to remain in their homes and communities and delay more costly out of home placements.)

---

	Item 334 #1s	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department for Aging and Rehabilitative Services	\$300,000	\$300,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 301, line 10, strike "\$6,620,474" and insert "\$6,920,474".  
Page 301, line 10, strike "\$6,620,474" and insert "\$6,920,474".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$300,000 each year from the general fund to the Department for Aging and Rehabilitative Services to expand the Long-Term Care Ombudsman Program. The staffing standard set in the Code of Virginia provides for one ombudsman for every 2,000



licensed nursing home and adult care residence beds in the community. This funding provides support to continue efforts to make progress toward meeting the staffing standard. This level of staffing has been recommended by the National Institute of Medicine.)

---

	Item 341 #1s	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Social Services	(\$2,250,545)	(\$3,642,480) GF
	(\$16,879,087)	(\$27,318,604) NGF

**Language:**

Page 306, line 27, strike "\$484,194,170" and insert "\$465,064,538".  
 Page 306, line 27, strike "\$495,412,252" and insert "\$464,451,168".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes \$2.3 million from the general fund and \$16.9 million from federal funds the first year and \$3.6 million general fund and \$27.3 million from federal funds the second year included in the introduced budget to increase the capacity of local eligibility workers related to the expansion of Medicaid pursuant to the Affordable Care Act.)

---

	Item 342 #1s	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Social Services	\$0	(\$200,000) GF

**Language:**

Page 307, line 23, strike "\$775,255,087" and insert "\$775,055,087".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces \$200,000 from the general fund the second year to reflect an increase in the annual fee for child support enforcement services that was increased from \$25 to \$35 each year pursuant the federal Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018, recently passed by Congress and signed into law. The fee increase will generate additional revenue for the operations of the child support enforcement division, offsetting general fund support.)

---

	Item 343 #1s	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Social Services	\$0	\$1,000,000 GF

**Language:**

*May 29, 2018 - Amendments to HB 5002, As Introduced*

Page 308, line 10, strike "\$39,460,209" and insert "\$40,460,209".

Page 308, line 20, after "A.1." insert "a.".

Page 308, after line 26, insert:

"b. Effective July 1, 2019, the Department of Social Services, in collaboration with the Department for Aging and Rehabilitative Services, is authorized to base approved licensed assisted living facility rates for individual facilities on an occupancy rate of 85 percent of licensed capacity, not to exceed a maximum rate of \$1,296 per month, which rate is also applied to approved adult foster care homes, unless modified as indicated below. The department may add a 15 percent differential to the maximum amount for licensed assisted living facilities and adult foster care homes in Planning District Eight."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$1.0 million the second year from the general fund to raise the auxiliary grant monthly rate for adult foster care, assisted living facilities and supportive housing by \$25 per month the second year of the biennium. The auxiliary grant is funded by state and local funds at a match rate of 80 percent from the state general fund and 20 percent from local funds. The introduced budget provided an increase in the auxiliary grant rate of \$35 per month increase beginning July 1, 2018. This budget amendment was recommended by the Joint Commission on Health Care.)

---

	Item 343 #2s	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Social Services	\$0	(\$299,040) GF

**Language:**

Page 308, line 10, strike "\$39,460,209" and insert "\$39,161,169".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes \$299,040 from the general fund the second year for the expected costs in Auxiliary Grant payments as a result of an initiative included in the introduced budget to acquire two assisted living facilities to address capacity issues at state mental health hospitals. The funding for the assisted living facilities is removed in a separate amendment and therefore the Auxiliary Grant program increase is also removed.)

---

	Item 344 #1s	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>

*May 29, 2018 - Amendments to HB 5002, As Introduced*

Department of Social Services	\$55,935	\$111,870	GF
	\$24,557	\$49,113	NGF

**Language:**

Page 309, line 10, strike "\$234,296,008" and insert "\$234,376,500".

Page 309, line 10, strike "\$234,296,008" and insert "\$234,456,991".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$55,935 from the general fund and \$24,557 from federal funds the first year and \$111,870 from the general fund and \$49,113 from federal funds the second year for the costs related to the Kinship Guardian Assistance Program established pursuant to Senate Bills 44 and 636.)

Item 345 #1s

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Social Services

(\$450,000)

(\$300,000) GF

**Language:**

Page 312, line 2, strike "\$79,207,450" and insert "\$78,757,450".

Page 312, line 2, strike "\$79,057,450" and insert "\$78,757,450".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces \$450,000 the first year and \$300,000 the second year from the general fund provided in the introduced budget related to legislation to create and Office of Immigrant Assistance. That legislation failed to advance and this amendment removes the related funding.)

Item 346 #1s

**Health and Human Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Social Services

\$50,000  
\$303,187

\$50,000 GF  
\$303,187 NGF

**Language:**

Page 312, line 17, strike "\$42,314,789" and insert "\$42,667,976".

Page 312, line 17, strike "\$42,314,789" and insert "\$42,667,976".

Page 306, after line 25, insert:

"O.1. The Department of Social Services shall use funds from the federal Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) Block Grant to extend transitional services from 12 months to up to 24 months for Virginia's Initiative for Employment, Not Welfare (VIEW) recipients enrolled in

an accredited post-secondary program for an industry-recognized license or certificate program, associate's degree, or other college certification program. Transitional services shall terminate upon completion of the program.

2. Out of this appropriation, \$50,000 the first year and \$50,000 the second year from the general fund is provided for the extension of transitional services from 12 months to up to 24 months for Virginia's Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Unemployed Parent (TANF-UP) program for recipients enrolled in an accredited post-secondary program for an industry-recognized license or certificate program, associate's degree, or other college certification program.

3. The Department of Social Services shall establish policies for the extension of transitional services that are consistent with current VIEW policies."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$50,000 from the general fund and \$303,187 from the federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) block grant each year to extend transitional services for 12 months up to 24 months for individuals who participate in the Virginia Initiative for Employment Not Welfare (VIEW) program and who are enrolled in an accredited post-secondary program for an industry recognized license or certificate program, associates degree or other college certification program. Transition services would terminate upon completion of the program.)

---

	Item 346 #2s	
Health and Human Resources	FY18-19	FY19-20
Department of Social Services	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000 NGF

**Language:**

Page 312, line 17, strike "\$42,314,789" and insert "\$44,314,789".

Page 312, line 17, strike "\$42,314,789" and insert "\$44,314,789".

Page 314, line 13, strike the first "7,500,000" and insert "9,500,000".

Page 314, line 13, strike the second "7,500,000" and insert "9,500,000".

Page 314, after line 20, insert:

"2. Out of the amounts provided in paragraph 1, \$2,000,000 the first year and \$2,000,000 the second year from the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) block grant that shall be provided for a second round of grant recipients in the Employment for TANF Participants Program who did not receive awards dated June 22, 2017."

Page 314, line 21, strike "2" and insert "3".

Page 314, line 30, strike "3" and insert "4".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds \$2.0 million each year from the federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) block grant for a second round of grant recipients in the Employment for

TANF Participants Program who did not receive awards dated June 22, 2017. This program is designed to move low-income individuals out of poverty through obtaining and retaining competitive employment with the prospect of a career path and wage growth.)

---

	Item 346 #3s	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Social Services	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000 NGF

**Language:**

- Page 312, line 17, strike "\$42,314,789" and insert "\$44,314,789".
- Page 312, line 17, strike "\$42,314,789" and insert "\$44,314,789".
- Page 312, line 45, strike the first "4,250,000" and insert "6,250,000".
- Page 312, line 45, strike the second "4,250,000" and insert "6,250,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$2.0 million from nongeneral funds in additional support for Community Action Agencies through the federal Temporary Assistance to Needy Families block grant to continue developing the organizational capacity to meet new federal organizational and performance management standards as well as technological hardware and software tools and training to meet new data requirements.)

---

	Item 346 #4s	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Social Services	\$100,000	\$100,000 GF

**Language:**

- Page 312, line 17, strike "\$42,314,789" and insert "\$42,414,789".
- Page 312, line 17, strike "\$42,314,789" and insert "\$42,414,789".
- Page 314, after line 34, insert:  
"L. Out of this appropriation, \$100,000 the first year and \$100,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided to contract with Youth for Tomorrow (YFT) to provide comprehensive residential, education, and counseling services to at-risk youth of the Commonwealth of Virginia who have been sexually exploited, including victims of sex trafficking. The contract shall require YFT to provide individual assessments/individual service planning, individual and group counseling, room and board, coordination of medical and mental health services and referrals, independent living services for youth transitioning out of foster care, active supervision, education, and family reunification services. Youth for Tomorrow shall submit monthly progress reports on activities conducted and progress achieved on outputs, outcomes and other functions/activities during the reporting period. On October 1 of each year,

YFT shall provide an annual report to the Governor and the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees that details program services, outputs, and outcomes."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds \$100,000 each year from the general fund for Youth for Tomorrow. Language specifies the services to be required in the contract with the organization and requires monthly progress reports and an annual report that details program services, outputs, and outcomes.)

---

	Item 346 #5s	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Social Services	\$300,000	\$300,000 NGF

**Language:**

Page 312, line 17, strike "\$42,314,789" and insert "\$42,614,789".

Page 312, line 17, strike "\$42,314,789" and insert "\$42,614,789".

Page 313, line 30, strike the first "825,000" and insert "1,250,000".

Page 313, line 30, strike the second "825,000" and insert "1,250,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides an additional \$300,000 each year from Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) nongeneral funds for Child Advocacy Agencies to expand to two additional sites located in Buchanan/Tazewell and Manassas/Manassas Park, and six satellite centers located in the Counties of Smyth, Lee, Dickenson, Shenandoah, Carroll, and Patrick. Added sites have been developed to meet the needs of areas with high rates of child abuse and increases in requests for services.)

---

	Item 346 #6s	
<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Social Services	\$50,000	\$50,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 312, line 17, strike "\$42,314,789" and insert "\$42,364,789".

Page 312, line 17, strike "\$42,314,789" and insert "\$42,364,789".

Page 314, after line 34, insert:

"L. Out of this appropriation, \$50,000 the first year and \$50,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided for the Department of Social Services to contract with Adoption Share, Inc. for the purpose of a pilot program to operate the Family-Match application, which is an online matching tool for state case workers to use in matching foster care children with the

best families."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$50,000 each year from the general fund for the costs of running an 18-month demonstration pilot of the Family-Match application. Family-Match is a data driven application developed by Adoption-Share, a tech non-profit organization with a mission to leverage technology to create families. Adoption-Share will leverage that funding to secure the remaining funds needed from Virginia businesses and foundations to underwrite pilot expenses.)

---

Item 346 #7s

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Social Services	\$200,000	\$100,000	NGF

**Language:**

Page 312, line 17, strike "\$42,314,789" and insert "\$42,514,789".

Page 312, line 17, strike "\$42,314,789" and insert "\$42,414,789".

Page 314, after line 34, insert:

"L. Out of this appropriation, \$200,000 the first year and \$100,000 the second year from the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) block grant shall be provided to FACETS to provide homeless assistance services in Northern Virginia."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds \$200,000 the first year and \$100,000 the second year from the federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) block grant to FACETS, a private, nonprofit organization in Fairfax County which provides homeless assistance services.)

---

Item 362 #1s

**Natural Resources**

Department of Conservation and Recreation

Language

**Language:**

Page 325, line 13, strike "61" and insert "63".

Page 325, line 14, strike "in October 2014".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides a technical correction to adjust the number of Virginia's 63 Natural

Area Preserves. Since 2002, the Natural Area Preserve System has grown by 35 natural areas, 110 tracts of land and 37,231 acres.)

---

	Item 362 #2s	
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Conservation and Recreation	\$2,583,531	\$2,583,531 GF

**Language:**

Page 322, line 44, strike "\$58,023,080" and insert "\$60,606,611".

Page 322, line 44, strike "\$35,490,781" and insert "\$38,074,312".

Page 324, line 23, following "E.1.", insert:

"Out of the appropriation in this Item, \$2,583,531 in the first year and \$2,583,531 in the second year from the funds designated in Item 3-1.01.C. of this Act are hereby appropriated to the Virginia Water Quality Improvement Fund and designated for deposit to the reserve fund pursuant to paragraph B of Item 361."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment is one of two amendments that increase the amount of un-refunded marine fuel sales tax revenues that are transferred to the General Fund for improvement of the Chesapeake Bay and its tributaries.)

---

	Item 362 #3s
<b>Natural Resources</b>	
Department of Conservation and Recreation	Language

**Language:**

Page 323, following line 39, insert:

"3. As part of the semi-annual report, the department shall assess the impact of settlement agreements with the Commonwealth entered into between July 1, 2017, and June 30, 2018, on achieving an effective level of Soil and Water Conservation District technical assistance funding and the implementation of agricultural best management practices pursuant to § 10.1-546.1., Code of Virginia. In assessing this impact, the department shall include any amounts from the settlements in calculating the remaining annual funding amount, including: 1) estimation of the timeline and amount for each fiscal year to implement agricultural best management practices; and 2) estimation of the timeline and amount for each fiscal year of additional technical assistance provided as a result of the additional funding from the settlements."

**Explanation:**



*May 29, 2018 - Amendments to HB 5002, As Introduced*

(This amendment requires the Soil and Water Conservation District semi-annual report to include an assessment of the costs and projects undertaken with mitigation money as well as any additional administrative overhead funds and technical assistance costs.)

---

	Item 363 #1s		
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Conservation and Recreation	(\$3,000,000)	(\$3,000,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 325, line 29, strike "\$62,377,449" and insert "\$59,377,449".  
Page 325, line 29, strike "\$61,354,690" and insert "\$58,354,690".  
Page 325, line 43, strike "\$4,500,000" and insert "\$1,500,000".  
Page 325, line 43, strike "\$4,500,000" and insert "\$1,500,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces discretionary appropriations to the land conservation activities of the Virginia Land Conservation Foundation. The Foundation received \$12.5 million from a recent mitigation agreement, temporarily reducing the need for additional State investment.)

---

	Item 363 #2s		
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Conservation and Recreation	\$965,310 6.00	\$590,944 6.00	GF FTE

**Language:**

Page 325, line 29, strike "\$62,377,449" and insert "\$63,342,759".  
Page 325, line 29, strike "\$61,354,690" and insert "\$61,945,634".  
Page 326, following line 49, insert:  
"H. Included in the amounts for State Park Management and Operations is \$965,310 the first year and \$590,944 the second year from the general fund for the initial start-up and ongoing operational costs for Phase I of Widewater State Park in Stafford County. It is the intent of the General Assembly that, as soon as practicable upon completion of Phase 1A, that the Department shall provide public access and proceed to regular revenue generating operations at the Park."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment will provide a Park Manager, Office Manager, Chief Ranger Law Enforcement, Chief Ranger Visitor Experience, Park Ranger and wage staff to provide

oversight, management, maintenance and operational support for public use of Widewater State Park. The budget amendment also requests operational funds in each fiscal year for maintenance and repairs supplies, and for contractual services, such as phone service, refuse and equipment repairs.)

Item 363 #3s

**Natural Resources**

Department of Conservation and Recreation

Language

**Language:**

Page 326, following line 49,insert:

"H. The Department of Conservation and Recreation shall review the Brandy Station and Cedar Mountain Battlefield Properties and make recommendations to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by October 1, 2018 on their suitability as a historical and recreational area pursuant to § 10.1-200 et seq. or development as a State or Regional Park. In its review, the Department shall consider (i) management of the area or park by a combination of public and private entities, (ii) potential user activities at the area or park including heritage tourism, primitive camping, fishing, bow hunting, boating, equestrian activities, biking and historical and military education, and (iii) operation of the area or park with only those improvements minimally necessary for the activities listed herein and consistent with the preservation and protection of existing historic, cultural, archeological and natural resources."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Department of Conservation and Recreation to review the Brandy Station and Cedar Mountain Battlefield properties and make recommendations on their suitability as a historical and recreation area or for development as a State or regional park.)

Item 363 #4s

**Natural Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Conservation and Recreation

\$167,548  
1.00

\$198,752 GF  
2.00 FTE

**Language:**

Page 325, line 29, strike "\$62,377,449" and insert "\$62,544,997".

Page 325, line 29, strike "\$61,354,690" and insert "\$61,553,442".

Page 326, following line 49, insert:

"H. Included in the amount for this item is \$167,548 and 1.0 FTE position the first year and \$198,752 and 2.0 FTE positions the second year from the general fund to support the limited

operation of Seven Bends State Park."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides funding to support the limited opening of Seven Bends State Park. Funds would be used to provide minimal staffing and recreational facilities such as hiking trails, gravel parking areas, signage, and two water access points for visitors to have hand launch facilities for canoes and kayaks. In fiscal year 2015 \$2.2 million was provided for the removal of several dilapidated buildings and for the construction of parking and recreational areas and the development of river access. This activity will be completed by the end of the upcoming biennium.)

---

	Item 363 #5s	
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Conservation and Recreation	(\$2,002,750)	(\$2,002,750) GF

**Language:**

Page 325, line 29, strike "\$62,377,449" and insert "\$60,374,699".  
Page 325, line 29, strike "\$61,354,690" and insert "\$59,351,940".  
Page 326, strike lines 3 through 10.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes discretionary state funding of \$2.0 million GF each year for the Virginia Outdoors Foundation. The Foundation was awarded approximately \$40.0 million through two recent mitigation agreements, thereby reducing the need for additional State investment.)

---

	Item 363 #6s	
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Conservation and Recreation	(\$526,888)	(\$9,460) GF

**Language:**

Page 325, line 29, strike "\$62,377,449" and insert "\$61,850,561".  
Page 325, line 29, strike "\$61,354,690" and insert "\$61,345,230".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes proposed new spending of \$526,888 GF the first year and \$9,460 GF

the second year for broadband and WiFi connectivity in state parks,)

Item 363 #7s

**Natural Resources**

Department of Conservation and Recreation

Language

**Language:**

Page 326, line 39, strike "G." and insert "G.1."

Page 326, following line 49, insert:

"2. There is hereby established a Six-Year State Park and Natural Area Advisory Committee consisting of the the following, or their designees: the Secretary of Finance, the Secretary of Natural Resources, the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget, the Director of the Department of Conservation and Recreation, and the staff directors of the House Appropriations Committee and the Senate Finance Committee. On or before November 1, 2018, the Advisory Committee shall submit to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees a proposed list of new State Park or Natural Area Preserve projects (and previously planned or authorized projects) to be funded entirely or partially from general fund-supported resources for the six fiscal years beginning July 1, 2019. It shall be the responsibility of the Advisory Committee to develop a prioritization process for all proposed acquisitions which shall include, but not be limited to: i.) inholdings and parcels contiguous to existing state parks and natural area preserves; ii) new acquisitions in areas with limited access to state outdoor recreation facilities; iii.) the estimated operational costs and staffing needs for any new areas compared to operating and staffing needs at existing state parks and natural areas; and iv.) any other such criteria as may deemed appropriate."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment creates a six-year planning process for the Department of Conservation and Recreation to identify potential additional land acquisitions that may be suitable for inclusion in the State Park or Natural Area Preserve system in order to provide the General Assembly with additional information on projects that will require additional operating support from the general fund.)

Item 363 #8s

**Natural Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Conservation and Recreation

\$50,000

\$0 GF

**Language:**

Page 325, line 29, strike "\$62,377,449" and insert "\$62,427,449".

Page 326, following line 49, insert:

"H. From the amounts included in this item, \$50,000 the first year from the general fund is provided for a feasibility assessment of establishing an accredited Ride Center within and in addition to the existing Cape Henry and Live Oak trail facilities at First Landing State Park in Virginia Beach. As part of this assessment, the Department shall evaluate what amendments to the current Master Plan may be required as well as provide estimates of all associated capital and operating costs and timelines for completion. The Department shall provide this information to the Board of Conservation and Recreation no later than November 15, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$50,000 GF in the first year for development of a plan to expand bike facilities at First Landing State Park.)

---

Item 366 #1s

**Natural Resources**

Department of Environmental Quality

Language

**Language:**

Page 328, following line 38, insert:

"H. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the department is authorized to charge a voluntary fee of \$30,000 for review of sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land-disturbance acreage equal to or greater than 100 acres for an expedited stormwater impact review. Any individual or firm electing to pay the voluntary fee shall be guaranteed the total government review time shall not exceed 45 days excluding any applicant's time in responding to questions. The portion of the fee above the normal \$9,600 fee shall be used by DEQ to increase the staffing level of the reviewers of these applications."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment authorizes DEQ to provide a voluntary increase in the stormwater review fees of \$30,000 for land-disturbance acreage greater than 100 acres and allows the requestor an expedited stormwater review of no longer than 45 days. The portion of the fee above the existing \$9,600 fee can be used by DEQ to increase the staffing of the reviewers of these applications.)

---

Item 366 #2s

**Natural Resources**

Department of Environmental Quality

Language

**Language:**

Page 328, following line 38, insert:

"H. The State Water Control Board shall, every two years beginning on July 1, 2019, provide a summary report on discharges during the previous two years from combined sewer overflow systems located within the Commonwealth. Copies of the report shall be delivered to the Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee, the Chairman of the Senate Agriculture, Conservation and Natural Resources Committee, the Chairman of the House Appropriations Committee, and the Chairman of the House Agriculture, Chesapeake and Natural Resources Committee."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requires the State Water Control Board to provide a biennial summary report to the General Assembly on combined sewer overflow discharges beginning in July 2019.)

---

Item 367 #1s

**Natural Resources**

Department of Environmental Quality

Language

**Language:**

Page 329, following line 22, insert:

"C.1. The Director of the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) is directed to study the process by which DEQ reviews and approves applications for permit-by-rule (PBR) for "small renewable energy projects". In conducting the study, DEQ shall include: i.) the number of applications received, completed applications, and approved applications; ii.) an analysis of the average amount of time an application remains in the PBR queue; iii.) a survey of electric utility and electric grid operators on the viability of all applications to proceed to construction and interconnection; iv.) a comparison of permit fees collected to total costs incurred by the Commonwealth to review and process applications; v.) a survey of local governments to determine costs incurred to review applications for stormwater and erosion and sediment control permits for all renewable projects under PBR; vi.) an analysis of whether DEQ is adequately staffed to properly, effectively, and efficiently manage the PBR process; and vii.) any additional considerations to provide a more complete analysis of impacts to state and local resources.

2. As part of the study, the DEQ Director will provide recommendations on revisions to the PBR application and approval process including, but not limited to: i.) adjustments to state and local review application fees; and ii.) time limits for approval by which construction must commence. The department shall complete the review by November 30, 2018 and submit its findings to the Secretary of Natural Resources and the General Assembly."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Department of Environmental Quality to study the process by which DEQ reviews and approves applications for permit-by-rule (PBR) for "small renewable energy projects" and report its findings and analysis to the General Assembly by November 30, 2018.)

---

Item 368 #1s

**Natural Resources**

Department of Environmental Quality

Language

**Language:**

Page 330, following line 51, insert:

"I. Any contract entered into between July 1, 2018 and July 1, 2028 between the Commonwealth and a digital spatial data contractor for the provision by the contractor of digital spatial dataset containing high-resolution land cover mapping imagery shall require the contractor to pre-process large-area spatial datasets by overlaying onto them the Commonwealth's jurisdictional boundaries to produce a discrete dataset for every county, city, and town. Such contract shall require the contractor to make the locality-specific datasets available as downloadable files."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs any Department of Conservation and Recreation contracts related to digital spatial imagery to include one-meter land cover imagery analytical tools, supporting Chesapeake Bay TMDL planning, to make them more user friendly relative to jurisdictional boundaries.)

---

Item 373 #1s

**Natural Resources**

Department of Game and Inland Fisheries

Language

**Language:**

Page 332, following line 34, insert ;

"D. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Code of Virginia, as a condition of the expenditure of all amounts included in this item, the Department of Game and Inland Fisheries shall not initiate or accept by gift, transfer or purchase with nongeneral funds any new lands for use as a Wildlife Management Area without a specific appropriation for such purpose by the General Assembly. However, the Department is authorized to acquire in-holdings or lands contiguous to an existing Wildlife Management Area as expressly set out in Items C-29 and C-30 of this act and as provided for in Section 4-2.01 a. of this act provided further that such

acquisitions will not cause the Department to incur additional operating expenses resulting from such acquisitions."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment restricts the ability of the Department of Game and Inland Fisheries to acquire any additional land without the specific authorization by the General Assembly.)

Item 374 #1s

**Natural Resources**

Department of Historic Resources

Language

**Language:**

Page 334, line 18, following "Virginia.", insert:

"It is the intent of the General Assembly that no individual application of easement for review be charged more than \$5,000 in aggregate for easement review fees authorized by this Item."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment caps easement review fees charged by the Department of Historic Resources.)

Item 374 #2s

**Natural Resources**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Historic Resources

\$1,550

\$1,550 GF

**Language:**

Page 332, line 42, strike "\$6,954,668" and insert "\$6,956,218".

Page 332, line 42, strike "\$6,854,668" and insert "\$6,856,218".

Page 334, following line 14, insert:

"3. Notwithstanding the provisions of §10.1-2211.2, Code of Virginia, included in this Item is \$1,330 the first year and \$1,330 the second year from the general fund to support the preservation and care of historical African American graves at the Mt. Calvary Cemetery in Portsmouth, Virginia.

4. Notwithstanding the provisions of §10.1-2211.2, Code of Virginia, included in this Item is \$220 the first year and \$220 the second year from the general fund to support the preservation and care of historical African American graves at the African-American Burial Ground for the Enslaved at Belmont in Loudoun County, Virginia."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provide \$1,330 GF in each year to implement Senate Bill 198 which adds the



266 graves at the Mt. Calvary Cemetery in Portsmouth and \$220 GF in each year to implement the provisions of SB 163 which adds the 44 graves at the African-American Burial Ground for the Enslaved at Belmont in Loudoun County to the list of Historical African American cemeteries cared for pursuant to §10.1-2211.2 of the Code of Virginia.)

---

Item 374 #3s

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Historic Resources	\$12,600	\$0 GF

**Language:**

Page 332, line 42, strike "\$6,954,668" and insert "\$6,967,268".

Page 334, following line 18, insert:

"L. Included in the amounts in this Item is \$12,600 from the general fund the first year for costs incurred to convene a stakeholder work group to examine the process by which the Department reviews, as required under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, the effects of certain projects upon historic properties in association with Federal Communications Commission applications. The Department shall assess whether such process could be made more efficient while continuing to provide federally required notices and public input. In conducting this review, the Department shall consider best practices from other states implementing and shall focus on the federally required review of applications for communications towers and similar infrastructure intended to facilitate deployment of broadband Internet services in unserved areas. The Department shall report its findings and any recommendations of the work group to the General Assembly no later than November 1, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides funding to implement the provisions of SB 166 which directs the Department of Historic Resources to convene a stakeholder work group to evaluate the efficiency of the process used to review telecommunications projects with regard to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act and the effects of certain projects upon historic properties in association with Federal Communications Commission applications.)

---

Item 376 #1s

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Marine Resources Commission	\$750,000	\$1,000,000 GF

**Language:**

Page 334, line 37, strike "\$20,187,803" and insert "\$20,937,803".

Page 334, line 37, strike "\$20,187,803" and insert "\$21,187,803".

Page 335, line 25, strike "\$2,000,000 the first year" and insert "\$2,750,000 the first year".

Page 335, line 25, strike "\$2,000,000 the second year" and insert "\$3,000,000 the second year".  
Page 335, line 26, following, "replenishment" insert "and oyster restoration".  
Page 335, line 26 following "." insert "From these amounts \$750,000 the first year and \$1,000,000 the second year from the general fund shall be used to provide support for oyster restoration."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment increases the Marine Resources Commission's funding by \$750,000 the first year and \$1,000,000 the second year for oyster restoration activities.)

---

	Item 377 #1s	
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Marine Resources Commission	\$160,000	\$0 GF

**Language:**

Page 335, line 32, strike "\$2,769,820" and insert "\$2,929,820".  
Page 335, following line 46, insert:  
"C. Out of this appropriation, \$160,000 the first year from the general fund is designated for completion of the public boat ramp project RF16-11/RF16-11a1, including all necessary and reasonable improvements as may be required for public access."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$160,000 from the general fund to complete funding for a public access boat ramp.)

---

	Item 377 #2s	
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Marine Resources Commission	\$0	(\$190,000) GF

**Language:**

Page 335, line 32, strike "\$2,947,820" and insert "\$2,757,820".  
Page 335, strike lines 45 and 46.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes funding of \$190,000 GF the second year for the removal of a derelict barge in Belmont Bay.)

---

Item 379 #1s

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Marine Resources Commission	\$175,000	\$225,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 336, line 5, strike "\$2,514,325" and insert "\$2,689,325".

Page 336, line 5, strike "\$2,514,325" and insert "\$2,739,325".

Page 336, following line 24, insert:

"E. Out of this appropriation, \$175,000 the first year and \$225,000 the second year from the general fund is provided for relocation costs of the Virginia Marine Resources Commission headquarters and all operational facilities to publicly owned land at Ft. Monroe. It is the intent of the General Assembly that all operational assets of the Commission, including but not limited to communications, dispatch, and marine equipment storage remain co-located as part of the current relocation project. The Department of General Services, Division of Real Estate Services and the Fort Monroe Authority shall provide all necessary assistance, including but not limited to revisions to the Fort Monroe Authority Master Plan."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides adequate funding to VMRC to facilitate the full transfer of administration and operational facilities from Newport News to Ft. Monroe.)

Item 380 #1s

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Museum of Natural History	\$250,000	\$0	GF

**Language:**

Page 336, line 35, strike "\$3,272,111" and insert "\$3,522,111".

Page 336, following line 44, insert:

"A. Out of this appropriation, \$250,000 the first year from the general fund is provided for a preliminary planning study to establish a satellite location of the Virginia Natural History Museum in Waynesboro, Virginia."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides funding for a preliminary planning study to establish a Waynesboro satellite location of the Virginia Natural History Museum. An initial impact study has already been completed.)

Item 381 #1s

<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
--	----------------	----------------	--

*May 29, 2018 - Amendments to HB 5002, As Introduced*

Secretary of Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$1,000,000	(\$500,000)	GF
---	-------------	-------------	----

**Language:**

Page 338, line 3, strike "\$2,173,142" and insert "\$3,173,142".  
 Page 338, line 3, strike "\$1,173,142" and insert "\$673,142".  
 Page 338, line 23, after "item," strike: "\$500,000 the first year and \$500,000 the".  
 Page 338, line 23, after "item," insert: "\$1,500,000 in the first year".  
 Page 338, line 24, strike: "second year".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reallocates existing base funding to align with a one-time planned expenditure.)

Item 381 #2s

<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Secretary of Public Safety and Homeland Security	(\$1,000,000)	\$0	GF

**Language:**

Page 338, line 3, strike "\$2,173,142" and insert "\$1,173,142".  
 Page 338, strike lines 28-38, and insert:  
 "D. The Secretary of Public Safety and Homeland Security shall submit a report detailing recommendations to achieve statewide interoperability to the Governor, the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, and the Department of Planning and Budget by November 1, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates \$1 million in proposed funding for an assessment of the Commonwealth's interoperability needs and an upgrade of the Commonwealth Link to Interoperable Communications System.)

Item 385 #1s

<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control	(\$764,550)	(\$2,874,868)	NGF

**Language:**

Page 339, line 34, strike "\$715,950,057" and insert "\$715,185,507".

Page 339, line 34, strike "\$753,966,617" and insert "\$751,091,749".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates \$0.8 million NGF in the first year and \$2.9 million NGF in the second year from proposed funding for the Point of Sales system replacement, leaving \$4.9 million NGF in the first year and \$4.8 million NGF in the second year. The project cost will be booked against net profits in roughly equal amounts over five years.)

---

			Item 385 #2s
<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control	(\$590,999) -11.00	(\$1,181,998) -22.00	NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 339, line 34, strike "\$715,950,057" and insert "\$715,359,058".

Page 339, line 34, strike "\$753,966,617" and insert "\$752,784,619".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates \$0.6 million NGF in the first year and \$1.2 million NGF in the second year from proposed funding for additional staff at existing stores. Amended amounts maintain funding that was included in the introduced budget for opening new stores.)

---

			Item 385 #3s
<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control	\$0 0.00	(\$507,027) -25.00	NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 339, line 34, strike "\$753,966,617" and insert "\$753,459,590".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates a \$0.5 million NGF appropriation in the second year that was intended to convert part-time employees to full-time. Remaining funding supports conversion of 25 employees to full-time, instead of the proposed 50 conversions.)

---

			Item 385 #4s
<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	

*May 29, 2018 - Amendments to HB 5002, As Introduced*

Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control	(\$1,060,248)	(\$1,060,248)	NGF
--	---------------	---------------	-----

**Language:**

Page 339, line 34, strike "\$715,950,057" and insert "\$714,889,809".

Page 339, line 34, strike "\$753,966,617" and insert "\$752,906,369".

Page 339, after line 33, insert: "D. Included in this appropriation is \$839,752 in each year from the Enterprise Fund to be used to support civilian licensing technicians."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces NGF appropriation by \$1.1 million in each year to accurately align with projected revenues from legislation that would increase license fees.)

		Item 387 #1s	
<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Corrections	\$300,000	\$300,000	GF

**Language:**

Page 340, line 33, strike "\$103,664,289" and insert "\$103,964,289".

Page 340, line 33, strike "\$104,905,315" and insert "\$105,205,315".

Page 341, after line 6, insert:

“C. Out of the amounts appropriated in this Item, \$300,000 the first year and \$300,000 the second year from the general fund is designated for the Department of Corrections to pay the Department of Motor Vehicles for the costs of providing identification cards to inmates through the DMV Connect program.”

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides funding of \$300,000 general fund per year for the Department of Corrections to provide identification cards to offenders upon re-entry.)

		Item 389 #1s	
<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Corrections	(\$254,480) -8.00	(\$916,352) -18.00	GF FTE

**Language:**

Page 342, line 37, strike "\$17,503,006" and insert "\$17,248,526".

Page 342, line 37, strike "\$17,503,006" and insert "\$16,586,654".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates \$0.3 million GF in the first year and \$0.9 million GF in the second year from funding in the introduced budget that proposed to add 35 probation and parole officers. The remaining amounts provide for an additional 17 probation and parole officers over the biennium.)

Item 390 #1s

<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Corrections	(\$791,112)	(\$5,232,339)	GF

**Language:**

Page 343, line 11, strike "\$1,000,443,034" and insert "\$999,651,922".

Page 343, line 11, strike "\$998,894,525" and insert "\$993,662,186".

Page 345, after line 17, insert:

"N. Providers of inpatient hospital services licensed under Chapter 5 of Title 32.1, Code of Virginia, shall contract with the Department of Corrections for inpatient hospital services if deemed appropriate by the Department. The Department of Corrections shall reimburse hospitals for inpatient hospital services using the reimbursement methodology used by the Department of Medical Assistance Services for fee-for-service Medicaid payments. The Department of Corrections is authorized to amend its contract with its third-party administrator that pays inpatient claims to require the contractor to use the state's Medicaid rates as the basis for payments for inpatient hospital services."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces GF in the introduced budget by \$0.8 million in the first year and \$5.2 million in the second year for inmate healthcare, based on Medicaid pricing for inpatient care and lower prices for Hepatitis C treatment. Amended amounts provide funding for additional staff at Fluvanna Correctional Center in the first year, with the assumption that those costs will be offset by other reductions in the second year.)

Item 390 #2s

<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Corrections	\$17,204,989	\$26,943,014	GF

**Language:**

Page 343, line 11, strike "\$1,000,443,034" and insert "\$1,017,648,023".

Page 343, line 11, strike "\$998,894,525" and insert "\$1,025,837,539".

**Explanation:**

*May 29, 2018 - Amendments to HB 5002, As Introduced*

(This amendment restores \$17.2 million in the first year and \$26.9 million in the second year from the general fund that was reduced in the introduced budget as part of the savings related to the proposed Medicaid expansion.)

	Item 391 #1s		
<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Corrections	(\$25,000) -1.00	(\$50,000) -1.00	GF FTE

**Language:**

Page 345, line 18, strike "\$103,832,536" and insert "\$103,807,536".

Page 345, line 18, strike "\$103,482,536" and insert "\$103,432,536".

Page 347, strike lines 21-24, and insert:

"N. Included in this appropriation is \$150,000 in each year from the general fund for one FTE and one part-time employee to assist the Board of Corrections in carrying out its duties under the authority of § 53.1-69.1, Code of Virginia, to review deaths of inmates in local correctional facilities."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces proposed funding for Board of Corrections investigators by \$75,000 over the biennium. The remaining amounts provide for one existing part-time investigator to be made full-time.)

	Item 391 #2s		
<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Corrections	(\$300,000)	\$0	GF

**Language:**

Page 345, line 18, strike "\$103,832,536" and insert "\$103,532,536".

Page 347, line 8, strike "\$350,000" and insert "\$50,000."

Page 347, strike lines 13 through 20, and insert:

"1. Chapter 549 -- \$50,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment authorizes the required deposit of \$50,000 into the Corrections Special Reserve Fund, pursuant to § 30-19.1:4 of the Code of Virginia, for sentencing legislation adopted during the 2018 General Assembly Session.)



Item 391 #3s

**Public Safety and Homeland Security**

Department of Corrections

Language

**Language:**

Page 347, after line 24, insert:

"O. The Department of Corrections shall assess its capital needs for inmate healthcare and report on a long-term plan to house offenders in the best way to improve health outcomes and improve operational efficiency. The report shall also contain a short-term plan to house offenders in the best way to improve health outcomes related to transmittable diseases. The Department shall report such plan to the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by October 1, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requires the Department to assess its capital needs for healthcare and provide a report.)

---

Item 391 #4s

**Public Safety and Homeland Security**

Department of Corrections

Language

**Language:**

Page 347, after line 24, insert:

"O. By September 1 of each year, the Department of Corrections shall remit data to the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees regarding medical treatment provided to offenders at each facility. The data shall include, as a proportion of average daily population at each facility, the levels of inmates who received care, including: the specific proportions of inmates from each facility who were treated as inpatients, the specific proportion of inmates from each facility who were treated as outpatients, data on prescription drug administration, and the proportion of inmates from each facility who received other discrete services. When negotiating contracts with healthcare vendors, the Department of Corrections shall include the reporting of data required under this paragraph as a requirement within the contract."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requires the Department to provide data on healthcare services provided to offenders.)

---

Item 391 #5s

**Public Safety and Homeland Security**

Department of Corrections

Language

**Language:**

Page 345, after line 46, insert:

"3. The Department of Corrections shall participate in the inter-agency workgroup established in Item 310 of this act. The Department of Corrections shall participate in the electronic health records system being implemented by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services (DBHDS) and shall contract with the vendor with which DBHDS has contracted for electronic health records. Any nongeneral fund appropriation or general fund appropriation provided, or available for this purpose, shall be used by the Department of Corrections to begin implementation of an electronic health records system across the facilities in the department, with the first priority being implementation at the Fluvanna Correctional Center. The department shall begin to phase-in the system for facilities after July 1, 2019, based on a schedule developed as part of an inter-agency workgroup with the vendor, and based on the availability for funding."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requires the Department to participate in a statewide electronic health records system.)

Item 395 #1s

**Public Safety and Homeland Security**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Criminal Justice  
Services

(\$25,000)

(\$25,000) GF

**Language:**

Page 348, line 22, strike "\$109,138,192" and insert "\$109,113,192".

Page 348, line 22, strike "\$109,138,192" and insert "\$109,113,192".

Page 349, line 53, replace each instance of "75,000" with "50,000."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates proposed funding of \$25,000 GF per year for Drive to Work.)

Item 395 #2s

**Public Safety and Homeland Security**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

*May 29, 2018 - Amendments to HB 5002, As Introduced*

Department of Criminal Justice Services	\$100,000	\$100,000	GF
---	-----------	-----------	----

**Language:**

Page 348, line 21, strike "\$109,138,192" and insert "\$109,238,192".

Page 348, line 21, strike "\$109,138,192" and insert "\$109,238,192".

Page 351, after line 48, insert:

"K. Included in this appropriation is \$100,000 in each year from the general fund for the Department of Criminal Justice Services to make competitive grants to nonprofit organizations to support services for law enforcement, including post critical incident seminars and peer-supported critical incident stress management programs to promote officer safety and wellness, under guidelines to be established by the Department. The Department shall evaluate the effectiveness of the program and report on its findings to the Secretary of Public Safety and Homeland Security, the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget, and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by July 1, 2020."

**Explanation:**

(The amendment provides \$100,000 GF per year for the Department of Criminal Justice Services to make grants to nonprofit organizations to provide critical incident support services to law enforcement.)

Item 395 #3s

<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Criminal Justice Services	\$558,420	\$558,420	NGF

**Language:**

Page 348, line 22, strike "\$109,138,192" and insert "\$109,696,612".

Page 348, line 22, strike "\$109,138,192" and insert "\$109,696,612".

Page 351, line 26, strike "\$2,100,000" and replace with "\$2,658,420".

Page 351, line 27, strike "\$2,100,000" and replace with "\$2,658,420".

Page 351, line 29, strike each instance of "\$1,100,000" and replace with "\$1,450,000".

Page 351, line 31, strike each instance of "\$1,000,000" and replace with "\$1,208,420".

**Explanation:**

(This technical amendment adjusts nongeneral fund appropriation by \$0.6 million in each year in order to provide equal amounts to the Department of Criminal Justice Services to support the Southern Virginia Internet Crimes Against Children program, and to the Virginia State Police to support the Northern Virginia Internet Crimes Against Children program, consistent with

statutory distribution levels.)

---

		Item 397 #1s	
<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Criminal Justice Services	\$0	(\$7,197,398)	GF

**Language:**

Page 352, line 4, strike "\$191,746,081" and insert "\$184,548,683".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces second year funding proposed in the introduced budget. Accounting for the reduction, the amendment retains \$6.6 million GF in each year to increase financial assistance to localities with police departments.)

---

		Item 399 #1s	
<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Emergency Management	(\$1,150,000)	(\$1,800,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 353, line 21, strike "\$27,228,746" and insert "\$26,078,746".  
 Page 353, line 21, strike "\$27,908,283" and insert "\$26,108,283".  
 Page 353, strike line 43 through line 6 on page 354.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates \$1.2 million GF in the first year and \$1.8 million GF in the second year in proposed funding for a new training program at the Department of Emergency Management.)

---

		Item 402 #1s	
<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Emergency Management	\$0	(\$15,787)	GF

**Language:**

Page 355, line 8, strike "\$11,533,224" and insert "\$11,517,437".

Page 355, line 50, strike "the first year and \$1,189,043 in the second year" and insert "in each year".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates \$15,787 GF from funding proposed in the second year for additional emergency vehicles at the Department of Emergency Management.)

---

Item 402 #2s

<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Emergency Management	(\$41,250) -1.00	(\$55,000) -1.00	GF FTE

**Language:**

Page 355, line 8, strike "\$11,533,224" and insert "\$11,491,974".

Page 355, line 8, strike "\$11,533,224" and insert "\$11,478,224".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates \$41,250 GF in the first year and \$55,000 GF in the second year from funding proposed for a Threat Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment Grant Coordinator.)

---

Item 407 #1s

<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Forensic Science	\$144,336	\$144,336	GF

**Language:**

Page 357, line 20, strike "\$47,716,944" and insert "\$47,861,280".

Page 357, line 20, strike "\$48,072,444" and insert "\$48,216,780".

Page 358, after line 10, insert:

"D. Included in the appropriation for this item is \$144,336 in each year from the general fund for the estimated costs of materials needed for the additional DNA testing required pursuant to Chapters 543 and 544 of the 2018 Session of the General Assembly."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$144,336 in each year from the general fund to support additional DNA testing, pursuant to Chapters 543 and 544 of the 2018 General Assembly Session.)

---

Item 413 #1s

**Public Safety and Homeland Security**

Department of Juvenile Justice

Language

**Language:**

Page 362, after Line 18, insert:

"The Department of Juvenile Justice, along with the Departments of Corrections and Conservation and Recreation, and in consultation with Powhatan County, shall study the optimal use for the property at 3500 Beaumont Road in Powhatan County. The study shall include: identification of projected revenues and costs from any sale or development of the property, or a portion thereof; and options for a potential mixed use of the property among the study participants, if applicable. The Department of Juvenile Justice shall report on the requirements of this Item by September, 30, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment would provide language that requires a study for the optimal use of the land at the former Beaumont Juvenile Correctional Facility.)

Item 418 #1s

**Public Safety and Homeland Security**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Military Affairs

\$0

(\$56,178) GF

**Language:**

Page 363, line 34, strike "\$8,002,925" and insert "\$7,946,747".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates \$56,178 GF in the second year that was proposed for an Emergency Response Specialist.)

Item 418 #2s

**Public Safety and Homeland Security**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Military Affairs

(\$64,438)

(\$128,877) GF

**Language:**

Page 363, line 34, strike "\$7,828,505" and insert "\$7,764,067".

Page 363, line 34, strike "\$8,002,925" and insert "\$7,874,048".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates \$64,438 GF in the first year and \$128,877 GF in the second year in

proposed funding for a Deputy for Joint Information Technology and Cyber.)

---

		Item 418 #3s	
<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Military Affairs	(\$100,000)	(\$100,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 363, line 34, strike "\$7,828,505" and insert "\$7,728,505".

Page 363, line 34, strike "\$8,002,925" and insert "\$7,902,925".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates \$100,000 GF in each year for cyber security assessments.)

---

		Item 419 #1s	
<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of State Police	\$0 0.00	(\$251,333) -2.00	GF FTE

**Language:**

Page 364, line 10, strike "\$60,883,657" and insert "\$60,632,324".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates \$0.3 million GF in the second year from proposed funding for new positions to work on quality control of polygraphs.)

---

		Item 419 #2s	
<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of State Police	(\$392,356) -7.00	(\$523,141) -7.00	GF FTE

**Language:**

Page 364, line 10, strike "\$60,752,872" and insert "\$60,360,516".

Page 364, line 10, strike "\$60,883,657" and insert "\$60,360,516".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates \$0.4 million GF and 7 positions in the first year and \$0.5 million GF and 7 positions in the second year in funding that was proposed for background checks for

firearms sales.)

---

Item 419 #3s

**Public Safety and Homeland Security**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of State Police

\$800,000

\$0 NGF

**Language:**

Page 364, line 10, strike "\$60,752,872" and insert "\$61,552,872".

Page 365, after line 32, insert:

"K. Notwithstanding § 9.1-912, Code of Virginia, included in these amounts is \$800,000 in the first year from the Sex Offender Registry Fund to fund upgrades necessary to expedite the non-criminal justice background check process."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$0.8 million nongeneral fund appropriation for the Department to automate its payment systems to expedite background checks for employment.)

---

Item 419 #4s

**Public Safety and Homeland Security**

Department of State Police

Language

**Language:**

Page 365, after line 32, insert:

"K. There is hereby created in the state treasury a special non-reverting fund to be known as the Virginia State Police Expungement Fund (the Fund). The Fund shall be established on the books of the Comptroller. All fees remitted to the Department of State Police as a result of legislation adopted by the 2018 Session of the General Assembly that assess an additional fee for certain expungements to be credited to the Department of State Police. Interest earned on the moneys in the Fund shall remain in the Fund and be credited to it. Any moneys remaining in the Fund, including interest thereon, at the end of each fiscal year shall not revert to the general fund but shall remain in the Fund. Moneys in the Fund shall be used solely to cover the Department of State Police's administrative costs associated with the expungement of criminal records."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment creates a nongeneral fund in which the Department can record revenue pursuant to SB 334, SB 403, and SB 954.)



Item 420 #1s

<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of State Police	\$103,470 1.00	\$103,470 1.00	GF FTE

**Language:**

Page 365, line 33, strike "\$286,506,138" and insert "\$286,609,608".

Page 365, line 33, strike "\$286,378,265" and insert "\$286,481,735".

Page 367, after Line 34, insert:

"Q. Included in this appropriation is \$103,470 in each year from the general fund for the Department of State Police to hire an aviation mechanic for the Fourth Aviation Division in Abingdon."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$103,470 GF per year for the Department to hire an aviation mechanic for the Fourth Division.)

Item 420 #2s

**Public Safety and Homeland Security**

Department of State Police

Language

**Language:**

Page 367, strike lines 33-34 and insert: "in the second year from the general fund to establish the second Special Operations Division, which shall serve the Sixth Division. Positions from the Sixth Division that are transferred into the Special Operations Sixth Division shall be backfilled in the Sixth Division."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides language to clarify intent of funding.)

Item 420 #3s

**Public Safety and Homeland Security**

Department of State Police

**FY18-19**  
(\$1,862,632)

**FY19-20**  
\$0

GF

**Language:**

Page 365, line 34, strike "\$286,506,138" and insert "\$284,643,506".

Page 367, line 21, after "N.", insert "1".

Page 367, line 21, after "Item," strike "\$3,406,365" and insert "\$284,643,506."

Page 367, after line 23, insert:

"2. The Department of State Police shall sell an existing medflight helicopter and, from the proceeds of the sale, satisfy its outstanding obligations under paragraph N.1. of this Item for that unit. The Department shall report on the sale and repayment of the lease to the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees within 30 days of the sale of the helicopter, and transfer to the general fund any balances that remain after such transactions required by this paragraph."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment delays payment until the second year for the purchase of two helicopters through the Commonwealth's Master Equipment Lease Program, based on the estimated payment schedule, which provides that the first payment is not due until FY 2020. The funding provided replaces one existing operational helicopter, which the Department plans to sell; therefore, the amendment also includes language requiring that the proceeds from the sale of that aircraft be used to pay off its outstanding debt, with any remaining proceeds transferred to the general fund.)

---

	Item 420 #4s		
<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of State Police	(\$120,095)	(\$320,254)	GF
	-2.00	-4.00	FTE

**Language:**

Page 365, line 34, strike "\$286,506,138" and insert "\$286,386,043".

Page 365, line 34, strike "\$286,378,265" and insert "\$286,058,011".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates proposed funding for the Fusion Center.)

---

	Item 421 #1s
<b>Public Safety and Homeland Security</b>	
Department of State Police	Language

**Language:**

Page 368, after line 18, insert:

"C. The Department of State Police shall report on the feasibility of using a facility located in an adjacent state for aviation maintenance to the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by October 1, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requires a report on the feasibility of using an out of state facility for aviation maintenance.)

---

	Item 424 #1s	
<b>Technology</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Secretary of Technology	(\$568,482)	(\$568,482) GF

**Language:**

Page 370, line 3, strike "\$568,482" and insert "\$0".

Page 370, line 3, strike "\$568,482" and insert "\$0".

Page 370, strike line 1 through line 10.

Page 370, line 3, insert "Omitted".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates the funding and Item for the Office of Technology and the Technology Secretariat. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority will be reestablished within the Office of Commerce and Trade and the Virginia Information Technologies Agency will be reestablished within the Office of Administration. The transfer of these agencies will be reflected during the enrolling of HB 5002.)

---

	Item 425 #1s	
<b>Technology</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority	(\$10,546,485)	(\$10,546,485) GF

**Language:**

Page 370, line 12, strike "\$10,546,485" and insert "\$0".

Page 370, line 12, strike "\$10,546,485" and insert "\$0".

Page 370, strike lines 11 through 45.

Page 371, strike lines 1 through 52.

Page 372, strike lines 1 through 54.

Page 373, strike lines 1 through 54.

Page 374, strike lines 1 through 53.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority (IEIA) from the Technology secretariat for the purposes of moving it to the Commerce and Trade secretariat. A companion amendment moves the IEIA to the Commerce and Trade secretariat.)

---

	Item 426 #1s		
<b>Technology</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Information Technologies Agency	(\$2,740,163) -7.00	(\$2,740,163) -7.00	NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 375, line 2, strike "\$2,740,163" and insert "\$0".  
 Page 375, line 2, strike "\$2,740,163" and insert "\$0".  
 Page 374, strike line 54.  
 Page 375, strike lines 1 through 48.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) from the Technology secretariat for the purposes of moving it to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)

---

	Item 427 #1s		
<b>Technology</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Information Technologies Agency	(\$22,896,338) -14.00	(\$22,896,338) -14.00	NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 375, line 50, strike "\$22,896,338" and insert "\$0".  
 Page 375, line 50, strike "\$22,896,338" and insert "\$0".  
 Page 375, strike lines 49 through 54.  
 Page 376, strike lines 1 through 16.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) from the Technology secretariat for the purposes of moving it to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)

Item 428 #1s

<b>Technology</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Information Technologies Agency	(\$329,182,128) -1.20	(\$329,182,128) -1.20	NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 376, line 18, strike "\$329,182,128" and insert "\$0".  
 Page 376, line 18, strike "\$329,182,128" and insert "\$0".  
 Page 376, strike lines 17 through 51.  
 Page 377, strike lines 1 through 3.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) from the Technology secretariat for the purposes of moving it to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)

Item 429 #1s

<b>Technology</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Information Technologies Agency	(\$6,760,438) -17.05	(\$6,760,438) -17.05	NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 377, line 5, strike "\$6,760,438" and insert "\$0".  
 Page 377, line 5, strike "\$6,760,438" and insert "\$0".  
 Page 377, strike lines 4 through 17.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) from the Technology secretariat for the purposes of moving it to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)

Item 430 #1s

<b>Technology</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Information Technologies Agency	(\$1,110,137) -3.60	(\$1,110,137) -3.60	NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 377, line 19, strike "\$1,110,137" and insert "\$0".

Page 377, line 19, strike "\$1,110,137" and insert "\$0".

Page 377, strike lines 18 through 22.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) from the Technology secretariat for the purposes of moving it to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)

Item 431 #1s

<b>Technology</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Information Technologies Agency	(\$43,786,114) -160.70	(\$40,916,114) -160.70	NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 377, line 23, strike "\$43,786,114" and insert "\$0".

Page 377, line 23, strike "\$40,916,114" and insert "\$0".

Page 377, strike lines 23 through 50.

Page 378, strike lines 1 through 43.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) from the Technology secretariat for the purposes of moving it to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)

Item 432 #1s

<b>Technology</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Information Technologies Agency	(\$425,164) (\$6,423,844) -36.45	(\$425,164) (\$6,382,284) -36.45	GF NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 378, line 44, strike "\$6,849,008" and insert "\$0".

Page 378, line 44, strike "\$6,807,448" and insert "\$0".

Page 378, strike lines 44 through 56.

Page 379, strike lines 1 through 57.

Page 380, strike lines 1 through 34.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes a portion of the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA)

from the Technology secretariat for the purposes of moving it to the Administration secretariat. Companion amendments move the remainder of VITA to the Administration secretariat.)

---

Item 433 #1s

**Transportation**

Secretary of Transportation

Language

**Language:**

Page 383, after line 43, insert:

"K. Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the provisions of § 2.2-4321.2, Code of Virginia, shall be applicable to transportation infrastructure projects or facilities to be developed pursuant to the Public Private Transportation Act of 1995, as amended. However, § 2.2-4321.2 shall not apply to any projects or facilities to be developed pursuant to the Public Private Transportation Act of 1995, as amended, that (i) improve or construct a limited access roadway that crosses state borders, and (ii) include construction of a new bridge or expansion of an existing bridge."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reinserts language included in Chapter 836, 2017 General Assembly, and clarifies that existing Code provisions apply to transportation projects developed under the PPTA and not just those undertaken by the State itself.)

---

Item 434 #1s

**Transportation**

Virginia Commercial Space Flight Authority

Language

**Language:**

Page 384, line 4, strike "\$15,800,000 in the first year" and insert "\$16,550,000 in the first year".  
Page 384, line 4, strike "\$15,800,000 in the second year" and insert "\$16,550,000 in the second year".

Page 384, line 6, following "Authority." insert:

"Out of this appropriation, \$750,000 the first year and \$750,000 the second year is designated for Virginia's share of an Army Corps of Engineers project titled, "Chincoteague Island Study" which will study the reasons for, and provide the preferred engineering solutions to, the widening of the Chincoteague Inlet located between Wallops Island and Assateague Island consistent with federal authorization and funding contained in the Water Infrastructure Improvements for the Nation Act."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment designates \$750,000 NGF in each year for Virginia's share of an Army Corps of Engineers project titled "Chincoteague Island Study" which will study the reasons for, and provide the preferred solutions to, the widening of the Chincoteague Island inlet.)

---

Item 439 #1s

**Transportation**

Department of Motor Vehicles

Language

**Language:**

Page 387, after line 48, insert:

"P. The Commissioner of the Department of Motor Vehicles, in consultation with applicable stakeholder groups, shall report on the feasibility and advisability of outsourcing driver license road tests for adults. Such report shall be made to the Chairmen of the House Transportation and Senate Transportation Committees no later than December 1, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Department of Motor Vehicles to study the feasibility of privatizing driver license road tests.)

---

Item 439 #2s

**Transportation**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Motor Vehicles

\$800,000

\$800,000 NGF

**Language:**

Page 385, line 43, strike "\$201,197,223" and insert "\$201,997,223".

Page 385, line 43, strike "\$198,657,741" and insert "\$199,457,741".

Page 387, after line 48, insert:

"P. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Department of Motor Vehicles may impose a processing fee of \$6 on all vital record transactions."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adjusts the fee charged for processing vital record transactions at Department of Motor Vehicles locations.)

---

Item 439 #3s

**Transportation**



Department of Motor Vehicles

Language

**Language:**

Page 387, line 38, strike "\$20,700,000" and insert "\$10,500,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment is one of a series of language amendments to phase-in the implementation of REAL ID and associated additional personnel and staffing costs.)

Item 441 #1s

**Transportation**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Motor Vehicles

-39.00

-39.00 FTE

**Language:**

**Explanation:**

(This amendment is one of a series of language amendments to phase-in the implementation of REAL ID and associated additional personnel and staffing costs.)

Item 443 #1s

**Transportation**

Department of Motor Vehicles Transfer Payments

Language

**Language:**

Page 388, line 38, before "Funds", insert "A."

Page 388, line 41, following".", insert:

"B. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Commissioner may divulge tax information collected pursuant to § 58.1-2291 et seq., Code of Virginia, to the executive director or designee of the Northern Virginia Transportation Commission, the Potomac and Rappahannock Transportation Commission, and the Hampton Roads Transportation Accountability Commission for their confidential use of such tax information as may be necessary to facilitate the collection of the taxes collected in the respective member jurisdictions. Any person to whom tax information is divulged pursuant to this section shall be subject to the prohibitions and penalties prescribed in § 58.1-3, Code of Virginia, as though that person were a tax official as defined in that section."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs DMV to provide all relevant information including price and volume of fuels sold in Hampton Roads and Northern Virginia to which the regional 2.1% motor fuels

tax is calculated in each region.)

---

Item 445 #1s

**Transportation**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Rail and Public  
Transportation

\$0

(\$110,000,000) NGF

**Language:**

Page 389, line 16, strike "\$553,248,455" and insert "\$443,248,455".

Page 391, strike line 6 through line 17.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates a proposed authorization of \$110.0 million in new transportation revenue bonds.)

---

Item 449 #1s

**Transportation**

Department of Transportation

Language

**Language:**

Page 393, following line 24, insert:

"E. The Richmond Regional Planning District Commission, with the support of the Department of Transportation, shall assist the City of Richmond in its efforts to assess the feasibility of the Walmsley Road Boulevard Extension identified in the Commerce Road Corridor Study and identify options for improved access to Bellemeade and Bells Road."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs VDOT and the Richmond Regional Planning District Commission to assist the City of Richmond with a feasibility study of improvements for access to the Port of Richmond including the Walmsley Road Boulevard Extension and I-95 at Commerce Road Study to identify options for improved access to Bellemeade and Bells Roads.)

---

Item 449 #2s

**Transportation**

Department of Transportation

Language

**Language:**

Page 393, following line 24, insert:

"E. The Commonwealth Transportation Board shall coordinate any project to extend the express lanes on Interstate 495 north from the current terminus to the American Legion Bridge with the project in Maryland to add express lanes to their portion of Interstate 495 and the American Legion Bridge. In its consideration of potential projects, the Board shall consider the feasibility of adding additional lanes, expanding the use of HOV/HOT lanes, and reconstructing all or portions of the bridge. The Department shall also consult with the Department of Rail and Public Transportation and the Northern Virginia Transportation Authority in assessing potential projects related to any potential multi-state project."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Department of Transportation to undertake an initial assessment for remediation of the American Legion Bridge and coordinate any potential projects with Maryland project to add express lanes on Interstate 495.)

---

Item 450 #1s

**Transportation**

Department of Transportation

Language

**Language:**

Page 394, following line 40, insert:

"H. The Commonwealth Transportation Board shall, no later than December 1, 2018, review and report to the Chairmen of House and Senate Committees on Transportation, the Joint Transportation Accountability Commission, the House Committee on Appropriations and the Senate Committee on Finance the overall condition and potential funding needs of large and unique bridge and tunnel structures in the Commonwealth that will, or may, become eligible for funding in SMART Scale rounds beginning after July 1, 2018. As part of the review, the Board shall make recommendations for addressing the unique scoring and funding of such projects within SMART Scale, including but not limited to the establishment of a dedicated funding reserve. As part of this review, the Board shall assess all large and unique bridge and tunnel structures including, but not limited to, the Robert O. Norris Bridge on Route 3 in Fredericksburg District and the Big Walker Mountain Tunnel in the Bristol District."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Commonwealth Transportation Board to assess conditions, estimate potential costs, and develop recommendations for funding infrastructure needs of the Robert O. Norris Bridge, the Big Walker Mountain Tunnel, and other unique bridge and tunnel structures within the provisions of SMART Scale.)

---

Item 452 #1s

**Transportation**

Department of Transportation

Language

**Language:**

Page 395, line 17, before "Included" insert "A."

Page 395, following line 18, insert:

"B. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the toll revenues, including any bond proceeds or concession payments related to such toll revenues, derived from the express lanes on Interstate 64 between the interchange of Interstate 64 with Interstate 664 and the interchange of Interstate 64 with Interstate 564 be used to reduce the necessary contribution from the Hampton Roads Transportation Accountability Commission established pursuant Chapter 26 of Title 33.2, Code of Virginia, for a project to expand the capacity of Interstate 64 between the interchange of Interstate 64 with Interstate 664 and the interchange of Interstate 64 with Interstate 564."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Virginia Department of Transportation to dedicate any toll revenues, bond proceeds, or concession payments derived from the Hampton Roads express lanes to reducing the contributions of the Hampton Roads Transportation Accountability Commission towards interstate capacity expansion projects in Hampton Roads.)

---

Item 453 #1s

**Transportation**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Transportation

(\$50,533,333)

(\$50,833,333) NGF

**Language:**

Page 395, line 20, strike "\$1,055,137,057" and insert "\$1,004,603,724".

Page 395, line 20, strike "\$1,048,970,884" and insert "\$998,137,551".

Page 396, strike line 13 through line 32.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes the proposed increase in regional taxes for funding of the WMATA Metro capital replacement program.)

---

Item 453 #2s

**Transportation**

Department of Transportation

Language

**Language:**

Page 395, line 24, strike "\$68,923,856" and insert "\$69,287,562".  
Page 395, line 24, strike "\$68,551,205" and insert "\$68,914,911".  
Page 395, line 26, strike "\$15,551,924" and insert "\$15,188,218".  
Page 395, line 26, strike "\$15,748,226" and insert "\$15,384,520".

Page 396, following line 32, insert:

"F. Consistent with § 33.2-366, Code of Virginia, the Commonwealth Transportation Board, when establishing annual rates of payments to Counties that have elected to withdraw from the secondary highway system, shall adjust such rate annually with i) procedures established for adjusting payments to cities, and ii) lane mileage adjustments. It is the express intent of the General Assembly, that under no circumstance shall the addition of lane miles to one jurisdiction result in the direct or indirect reduction in the calculation of payment to any other jurisdiction receiving payment from funds appropriated for Financial Assistance for County Road Maintenance (60702)."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment clarifies the legislative intent of the Code of Virginia for the Commonwealth Transportation Board and the Virginia Department of Transportation when calculating annual rates of payment for counties that have elected to withdraw from the secondary highway system. An erroneous interpretation by the Board, at the recommendation of VDOT's Local Assistance Division, in June 2017 resulted in a one-time reduction in the calculation of maintenance payments to Henrico County due to an unanticipated increase in the lane miles in Arlington County.)

---

	Item 461 #1s	
<b>Transportation</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Virginia Port Authority	(\$2,000,000)	(\$2,000,000) GF

**Language:**

Page 404, line 29, strike "\$6,530,725" and insert "\$4,530,725".  
Page 404, line 29, strike "\$6,531,925" and insert "\$4,531,925".  
Page 404, line 48, following "B.", strike "Out of this appropriation" and insert "From the amounts authorized in Item 103.A.1".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs any awards for grant projects from the Port of Virginia Economic and Infrastructure Development Zone Grant Fund, be made from amounts appropriated to the Commonwealth Development Opportunity Fund.)

Item 462 #1s

<b>Transportation</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia Port Authority	(\$1,709,318) -21.00	(\$2,316,749) -21.00	NGF FTE

**Language:**

Page 405, line 3, strike "\$112,865,952" and insert "\$111,156,634".

Page 405, line 3, strike "\$117,381,013" and insert "\$115,064,264".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates 21.0 additional FTEs proposed for the Port of Virginia in HB 5002, as introduced.)

Item 463 #1s

<b>Veterans and Defense Affairs</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Secretary of Veterans and Defense Affairs	(\$143,000)	(\$143,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 406, line 3, strike "\$1,242,908" and insert "\$1,099,908".

Page 406, line 3, strike "\$1,242,908" and insert "\$1,099,908".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates a proposed funding increase of \$143,000 GF per year for the Office of the Secretary of Veterans and Defense Affairs.)

Item 466 #1s

<b>Veterans and Defense Affairs</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Department of Veterans Services	(\$62,000) -1.00	(\$124,000) -1.00	GF FTE

**Language:**

Page 406, line 39, strike "\$17,562,437" and insert "\$17,500,437".

Page 406, line 39, strike "\$17,873,835" and insert "\$17,749,835".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates proposed funding for veterans entrepreneurship.)

---

Item 466 #2s

**Veterans and Defense Affairs**

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Department of Veterans Services

(\$50,697)

(\$101,391)

GF

-1.00

-1.00

FTE

**Language:**

Page 406, line 39, strike "\$17,562,437" and insert "\$17,511,740".

Page 406, line 39, strike "\$17,873,835" and insert "\$17,772,444".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates proposed funding for additional services for women veterans.)

---

Item 474 #2s

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

**Language:**

Page 419, after line 28, insert:

“T.1. The Governor shall include in his introduced budget funding necessary to offset any downward revisions of the general fund revenue estimate prepared for fiscal years 2019 and 2020 after the enactment by the General Assembly of the 2018 Appropriation Act.

a. If within 5 days of the preliminary close of the fiscal year ending on June 30, 2018, the Comptroller's analysis does not determine that a revenue re-forecast is required pursuant to § 2.2-1503.3, Code of Virginia, then such funding shall be used only for employee compensation purposes as stated in paragraphs U., V., and W. below.

2. Funding provided consistent with paragraphs U., V., and W. shall be unallotted if the provisions of paragraph T.1.a. are not met, and the actions authorized in paragraphs U., V., and W. are not effectuated.

U.1. Funding referenced in paragraph T.1. shall include an amount needed to increase the base salaries of the following employees by two percent on June 10, 2019:

a. Full-time and other classified employees of the Executive Department subject to the Virginia Personnel Act;

- b. Full-time employees of the Executive Department not subject to the Virginia Personnel Act, except officials elected by popular vote;
- c. Any official whose salary is listed in § 4-6.01 of this act, subject to the ranges specified in the agency head salary levels in § 4-6.01 c;
- d. Full-time staff of the Governor's Office, the Lieutenant Governor's Office, the Attorney General's Office, Cabinet Secretaries' Offices, including the Deputy Secretaries, the Virginia Liaison Office, and the Secretary of the Commonwealth's Office;
- e. Heads of agencies in the Legislative Department;
- f. Full-time employees in the Legislative Department, other than officials elected by popular vote;
- g. Legislative Assistants as provided for in Item 1 of this act;
- h. Judges and Justices in the Judicial Department;
- i. Heads of agencies in the Judicial Department;
- j. Full-time employees in the Judicial Department;
- k. Commissioners of the State Corporation Commission and the Virginia Workers' Compensation Commission, the Chief Executive Officer of the Virginia College Savings Plan, and the Directors of the Virginia Lottery, and the Virginia Retirement System; and
- l. Full-time employees of the State Corporation Commission, the Virginia College Savings Plan, the Virginia Lottery, Virginia Workers' Compensation Commission, and the Virginia Retirement System.
  - 2.a. Employees in the Executive Department subject to the Virginia Personnel Act shall receive the salary increases authorized in this paragraph only if they attained at least a rating of "Contributor" on their latest performance evaluation.
  - b. Salary increases authorized in this paragraph for employees in the Judicial and Legislative Departments, employees of Independent agencies, and employees of the Executive Department not subject to the Virginia Personnel Act shall be consistent with the provisions of this paragraph, as determined by the appointing or governing authority. However, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the governing authorities of those state institutions of higher education with employees not subject to the Virginia Personnel Act may implement salary increases for such employees that may vary based on performance and other employment-related factors. The appointing or governing authority shall certify to the Department of Human



Resource Management that employees receiving the awards are performing at levels at least comparable to the eligible employees as set out in subparagraph 2.a. of this paragraph.

3. The Department of Human Resource Management shall increase the minimum and maximum salary for each band within the Commonwealth's Classified Compensation Plan by two percent on June 10, 2019. No salary increase shall be granted to any employee as a result of this action. The department shall develop policies and procedures to be used in instances when employees fall below the entry level for a job classification due to poor performance. Movement through the revised pay band shall be based on employee performance.

4. The following agency heads, at their discretion, may utilize agency funds or the funds provided pursuant to this paragraph to implement the provisions of new or existing performance-based pay plans:

- a. The heads of agencies in the Legislative and Judicial Departments;
- b. The Commissioners of the State Corporation Commission and the Virginia Workers' Compensation Commission;
- c. The Attorney General;
- d. The Director of the Virginia Retirement System;
- e. The Director of the Virginia Lottery;
- f. The Director of the University of Virginia Medical Center;
- g. The Chief Executive Officer of the Virginia College Savings Plan; and
- h. The Executive Director of the Virginia Port Authority.

5. The base rates of pay, and related employee benefits, for wage employees may be increased by up to two percent no earlier than June 10, 2019. The cost of such increases for wage employees shall be borne by existing funds appropriated to each agency.

6. The governing authorities of those state institutions of higher education with employees may provide a salary adjustment based on performance and other employment-related factors, as long as the increases do not exceed the two percent increase on average.

V.1. Funding referenced in paragraph T.1. shall include an amount needed to increase the base salaries of the following employees by two percent on July 1, 2019:

- a. Locally-elected constitutional officers;

- b. General Registrars and members of local electoral boards;
- c. Full-time employees of locally-elected constitutional officers and,
- d. Full-time employees of Community Services Boards, Centers for Independent Living, secure detention centers supported by Juvenile Block Grants, juvenile delinquency prevention and local court service units, local social services boards, local pretrial services act and comprehensive community corrections act employees, and local health departments where a memorandum of understanding exists with the Virginia Department of Health.

W. Funding referenced in paragraph T.1. shall include an amount needed to provide a two percent salary incentive increase, effective July 1, 2019, for funded SOQ instructional and support positions. Funded SOQ instructional positions shall include the teacher, guidance counselor, librarian, instructional aide, principal, and assistant principal positions funded through the SOQ staffing standards for each school division in the biennium.”

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Governor to include in his next introduced budget funding necessary to offset any downward revisions of the general fund revenue estimate prepared for FY 2019 and FY 2020 after the enactment by the General Assembly of the 2018 Appropriation Act. The funding shall be equivalent to a two percent raise for state employees, state-supported local employees and teachers, effective July 1, 2019, which shall be held in reserve and directed to be used for a two percent base salary adjustment for the aforementioned employee groups, contingent upon sufficient FY 2018 actual revenues, such that the Comptroller determines that a revenue re-forecast is not required.)

---

Item 474 #3s

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

**Language:**

Page 417, line 25, after "O." insert "1."

Page 417, after line 32, insert:

"2. The Department of Accounts, Virginia Retirement System, the Department of Planning & Budget and the institutions of higher education, shall develop a methodology to identify and report separately personnel services expenditures for university positions that were redesignated on or after January 1, 2014, to become eligible for an Optional Retirement Plan for Higher Education under § 51.1-126 but were not previously eligible for an Optional Retirement Plan for Higher Education, with the exception of employees of entities described in § 51.1-126.1, §

51.1-126.3, and Chapter 24 of Title 23.1. Such reporting shall be implemented no later than October 1, 2018."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment requires DOA, VRS, DPB, and the institutions of higher education to develop and implement a methodology for institutions of higher education to report university staff positions that became eligible for an Optional Retirement Plan for Higher Education on or after January 1, 2014.)

---

	Item 474 #4s	
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Central Appropriations	\$1,342,764	(\$2,384,688) GF

**Language:**

Page 411, line 7, strike "\$34,064,453" and insert "\$35,407,217".  
Page 411, line 7, strike "\$140,835,833" and insert "\$138,451,145".  
Page 417, strike line 54 and insert:

"S.1. The Governor is hereby authorized to allocate a sum of up to \$1,342,764, and \$47,043,425 the second year from this appropriation, and shall include in his next introduced budget pursuant to § 2.2-1509, funding necessary to offset any downward revision of the general fund revenue estimate prepared for fiscal years 2019 and 2020 after the enactment by the General Assembly of the 2018 Special Session I Appropriation Act, an amount sufficient to provide the salary adjustments specified in paragraphs T., U., V., W., X., Y., Z., and BB., below. If the forecast of general fund revenues for fiscal years 2019 and 2020 developed as the basis for the 2019 budget bill is no less than the revenues assumed in the 2018 Appropriation Act, then such appropriation shall be used only for employee compensation purposes as stated in paragraphs T., U., V., W., X., Y., Z., AA., and BB., below.

2. Furthermore, \$87,465,320 the second year from the general fund allocated to support the state share of a two percent salary adjustment for SOQ funded positions authorized in Item 136 of this act, plus an amount sufficient to provide an additional one percent salary adjustment for SOQ funded positions included by the Governor in his next introduced budget, shall be unallotted if the provisions of paragraph S.1. are not met and the actions authorized in paragraphs T., U., V., W., X., Y., Z., AA., and BB. of this Item are not effectuated.

T.1. Included within this appropriation is \$34,026,881 in the second year from the general fund, plus an amount sufficient to provide an additional one percent salary adjustment, which will be included by the Governor in his next introduced budget, to increase the base salary of the following employees by a total of two percent on June 10, 2019:

a. Full-time and other classified employees of the Executive Department subject to the Virginia Personnel Act;

- b. Full-time employees of the Executive Department not subject to the Virginia Personnel Act, except officials elected by popular vote;
  - c. Any official whose salary is listed in § 4-6.01 of this act, subject to the ranges specified in the agency head salary levels in § 4-6.01 c;
  - d. Full-time staff of the Governor's Office, the Lieutenant Governor's Office, the Attorney General's Office, Cabinet Secretaries' Offices, including the Deputy Secretaries, the Virginia Liaison Office, and the Secretary of the Commonwealth's Office;
  - e. Heads of agencies in the Legislative Department;
  - f. Full-time employees in the Legislative Department, other than officials elected by popular vote;
  - g. Legislative Assistants as provided for in Item 1 of this act;
  - h. Judges and Justices in the Judicial Department;
  - i. Heads of agencies in the Judicial Department;
  - j. Full-time employees in the Judicial Department;
  - k. Commissioners of the State Corporation Commission and the Virginia Workers' Compensation Commission, the Chief Executive Officer of the Virginia College Savings Plan, and the Directors of the Virginia Lottery and the Virginia Retirement System; and
  - l. Full-time employees of the State Corporation Commission, the Virginia College Savings Plan, the Virginia Lottery, Virginia Workers' Compensation Commission, and the Virginia Retirement System.
- 2.a. Employees in the Executive Department subject to the Virginia Personnel Act shall receive the salary increases authorized in this paragraph only if they attained at least a rating of "Contributor" on their latest performance evaluation.
- b. Salary increases authorized in this paragraph for employees in the Judicial and Legislative Departments, employees of Independent agencies, and employees of the Executive Department not subject to the Virginia Personnel Act shall be consistent with the provisions of this paragraph, as determined by the appointing or governing authority. The appointing or governing authority shall certify to the Department of Human Resource Management that employees receiving the awards are performing at levels at least comparable to the eligible employees as set out in subparagraph 2.a. of this paragraph.
3. The Department of Human Resource Management shall increase the minimum and maximum salary for each band within the Commonwealth's Classified Compensation Plan by four percent on June 10, 2019. No salary increase shall be granted to any employee as a result of this action. The department shall develop policies and procedures to be used in instances when employees fall below the entry level for a job classification due to poor performance. Movement through the revised pay band shall be based on employee performance.
4. The following agency heads, at their discretion, may utilize agency funds or the funds provided pursuant to this paragraph to implement the provisions of new or existing performance-based pay plans:
- a. The heads of agencies in the Legislative and Judicial Departments;
  - b. The Commissioners of the State Corporation Commission and the Virginia Workers' Compensation Commission;
  - c. The Attorney General;

- d. The Director of the Virginia Retirement System;
  - e. The Director of the Virginia Lottery;
  - f. The Director of the University of Virginia Medical Center;
  - g. The Chief Executive Officer of the Virginia College Savings Plan;
  - h. The Executive Director of the Virginia Port Authority; and
  - i. The Chief Executive Officer of the Virginia Alcoholic Beverage Control Authority.
5. The base rates of pay, and related employee benefits, for wage employees may be increased up to two percent no earlier than June 10, 2019. The cost of such increases for wage employees shall be borne by existing funds appropriated to each agency.
- U.1. Included within this appropriation is \$8,907,685 in the second year from the general fund, plus an amount sufficient to provide an additional one percent salary adjustment, which will be included by the Governor in his next introduced budget, to increase the base salary of the following employees by a total of two percent on July 1, 2019, provided that the governing authority of such employees use such funds to support salary increases for the following listed employees:
- a. Locally-elected constitutional officers;
  - b. General Registrars and members of local electoral boards;
  - c. Full-time employees of locally-elected constitutional officers and,
  - d. Full-time employees of Community Services Boards, Centers for Independent Living, secure detention centers supported by Juvenile Block Grants, juvenile delinquency prevention and local court service units, local social services boards, local pretrial services act and comprehensive community corrections act employees, and local health departments where a memorandum of understanding exists with the Virginia Department of Health.
- V.1. Funding referenced in paragraph S.1. in excess of the appropriation included in this Item shall include an amount needed to provide an additional two percent merit based salary adjustment in the second year for state employees with three or more years of continuous state service listed in paragraph T. of this item, except for faculty at institutions of higher education, appointed officials and employees designated as university staff at institutions of higher education, and judges and justices in the Judicial Department, and Officials whose salary is listed in § 4-6.01 of this act, effective June 10, 2019. Agency directors shall have the authority to provide individual employees a merit increase in excess of two percent provided the total cost of all merit increases for each agency does not exceed the two percent average.
2. The following agency heads, at their discretion, may utilize agency funds or the funds provided pursuant to this paragraph to implement the provisions of new or existing performance-based pay plans:
- a. The heads of agencies in the Legislative and Judicial Departments;
  - b. The Commissioners of the State Corporation Commission and the Virginia Workers' Compensation Commission;
  - c. The Attorney General;
  - d. The Director of the Virginia Retirement System;
  - e. The Director of the Virginia Lottery;
  - f. The Director of the University of Virginia Medical Center;
  - g. The Chief Executive Officer of the Virginia College Savings Plan;

h. The Executive Director of the Virginia Port Authority; and

i. The Chief Executive Officer of the Virginia Alcoholic Beverage Control Authority.

W. Funding referenced in paragraph S.1. in excess of the appropriation included in this Item shall include an amount needed to support the cost of a \$2,016 salary increase for Correctional Officers and Correctional Officer Seniors within the Department of Corrections effective January 10, 2019.

X. Funding referenced in paragraph S.1. in excess of the appropriation included in this Item shall include an amount needed to support the cost of a \$1,846 salary increase for Correctional Officers and Correctional Officer Seniors within the Department of Juvenile Justice effective January 10, 2019.

Y. Funding referenced in paragraph S.1. in excess of the appropriation included in this Item shall include an amount needed to support the cost of the following salary adjustment for all members of the Virginia Marine Police effective January 10, 2019:

1.) The starting salary for officers of the Virginia Marine Police shall be set at \$41,814.

2.) Consistent with current practice, officers of the Virginia Marine police shall receive a five percent salary adjustment after completing one year of service resulting in a salary of \$43,905.

3.) The salary for all current members of the Virginia Marine Police with more than one year of service shall be the greater of \$43,905 or their current salary adjusted for a 6.5 percent increase.

Z. Funding referenced in paragraph S.1. in excess of the appropriation included in this Item shall include an amount needed to support the cost of increasing the salaries for direct service associates, licensed practical nurses, and registered nurses employed in facilities of the Department of Behavioral Health & Developmental Services to within three percent of the market median effective January 10, 2019."

AA. The appropriations in this Item includes \$1,342,764 the first year and \$4,108,859 the second year from the general fund to support the cost of increasing the entry level pay for sworn deputy sheriffs in sheriffs' offices by \$871 effective February 1, 2019."

BB. Funding referenced in paragraph S.1. shall include an amount needed to provide a one percent salary incentive increase, effective July 1, 2019, for funded SOQ instructional and support positions.

Page 418, strike lines 1 through 47.

Page 419, strike lines 1 through 28.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides funding for employee compensation actions, contingent on the projected general fund revenues for fiscal year 2019 and 2020 not decreasing as part of the budget development process for the 2019 budget bill. \$42.9 million in the second year from the general fund is included to support the cost of a one percent salary adjustment for state employees and state-supported local employees effective June 10, 2019, and July 1, 2019, respectively, and \$1.3 million the first year, and \$4.1 million the second year from the general fund is provided to increase the entry level pay for sworn deputy sheriffs to \$32,500, effective February 1, 2019. Language directs the Governor to include in his next introduced budget funding to support an additional one percent salary adjustment for state employees and state-supported local employees effective June 10, 2019 and July 1, 2019, respectively; a two

percent merit based salary adjustment for state employees with greater than three years of service, effective June 10, 2019; an additional one percent salary adjustment for SOQ funded positions effective July 1, 2019, and targeted compensation actions for DBHDS direct care staff, DOC and DJJ correctional officers, and the Virginia Marine Police. The contingent funding amount for DOC assumes savings of \$1.5 million in fiscal year 2019 and \$2.0 million in fiscal year 2020 from reduced overtime.)

Item 474 #7s

<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Central Appropriations	\$0	\$7,276,306	GF

**Language:**

Page 411, line 7, strike "\$140,835,833" and insert "\$148,112,139".

Page 419, after line 28, insert:

"U. In addition to any applicable salary increase authorized in this Item, included within the appropriation for this Item is \$7,276,306 in the second year from the general fund for a 5.0 percent base salary adjustment for Virginia State Police troopers, effective June 10, 2019."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$7.3 million in the second year from the general fund for a 5.0 percent salary increase for Virginia State Police troopers, effective June 10, 2019.)

Item 474 #8s

<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Central Appropriations	\$0	\$3,619,820	GF

**Language:**

Page 411, line 7, strike "\$140,835,833" and insert "\$144,455,653".

Page 419, after line 28, insert:

"U. In addition to any applicable salary increase authorized in this Item, included within this Item is \$3,619,820 in the second year from the general fund to provide a five percent salary increase for district court clerks and deputy clerks, effective June 10, 2019."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$3.6 million in the second year from the general fund for a 5.0 percent salary adjustment for general district court clerks and deputy clerks, effective June 10, 2019.)

Item 475 #1s

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

**Language:**

Page 423, line 49, strike "The Secretary of Finance shall contract".

Page 423, line 50, strike "with Virginia Tech for the continuation of the program."

Page 424, line 3, following "." insert "Existing state employees who would otherwise meet the criteria for the program shall not be precluded from consideration for participation in the program. Following the inaugural cohort's completion of the program, the Secretary of Finance shall deliver a report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by the first day of the next regular General Assembly session detailing the program's efficacy in helping to meet the state's overall employee recruitment, retention and succession planning objectives."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides funding of \$311,000 the first year and \$415,000 the second year from the general fund for a new cohort of the Virginia Management Fellows program. The amendment also adds language permitting the Secretary of Finance to contract with any university for the continuation of the program, and requires the Secretary of Finance to prepare a report to be delivered to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, following the completion of the program's first cohort, by the start of the next regular General Assembly Session, detailing the efficacy of the program in helping to meet the state's overall recruitment, retention, and succession planning objectives, and clarifies that existing state employees, who otherwise meet the program's academic criteria, are not precluded from participation in the program.)

---

Item 475 #2s

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

**Language:**

Page 424, strike lines 12 through 32.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Virginia Information Technologies Agency (VITA) to study and submit its recommendations for the development, ongoing support, and system of governance for a personnel information system to replace the current version of the Personnel Management



Information System (PMIS) to the Governor by September 1, 2018.)

Item 475 #3s

<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Central Appropriations	\$88,907	\$91,711	GF

**Language:**

Page 419, line 30, strike "\$30,908,315" and insert "\$30,997,222".  
 Page 419, line 30, strike "\$41,228,716" and insert "\$41,320,427".  
 Page 423, line 30, strike "1,043,931" and insert "1,132,828".  
 Page 423, line 30, strike "1,259,168" and insert "1,350,879".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds \$88,907 the first year and \$91,711 the second year from the general fund to cover the Virginia College Savings Plan's estimated Cardinal charges in each year, resulting from, and contingent upon the final passage of, SB 656 of the 2018 General Assembly Session.)

Item 485 #1s

<b>Independent Agencies</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>	
Virginia College Savings Plan	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	NGF

**Language:**

Page 428, line 23, strike "\$28,985,519" and insert "\$29,985,519".  
 Page 428, line 23, strike "\$29,063,694" and insert "\$30,063,694".  
 Page 428, strikes lines 47 through 48.  
 Page 429, strike lines 1 through 4.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment would amend Item 485 D.1. to include an additional \$1.0 million NGF per year funding for the SOAR Virginia program. This amendment also would delete Item 485 D.2 and D.3. The language in D.2. required reallocation of \$1.0 million of existing NGF appropriation for the SOAR program. The language in D.3. required that the NGF appropriation for the SOAR program only be available if the Virginia529 Prepaid fund had an actuarial fund value of at least 100 percent in the prior FY and that the agency operating expenses must have less than a 70 percent operating expense to operating revenue ratio in the prior FY unless otherwise authorized by the Governor.)

Item C-11.5 #1s

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Radford University	\$4,000,000	\$0 NGF

**Language:**

Page 440, after line 7, insert:

**"OFFICE OF EDUCATION  
§ 2-7.5 Radford University (217)**

C-11.5 Planning: Renovate/Construct Center for Adaptive Innovation & Creativity	\$4,000,000	\$0
Fund Sources: Nongeneral	\$4,000,000	\$0 "

"Radford University is authorized to use nongeneral funds to move to working drawings for the project listed in this Item. Radford University shall be reimbursed for all nongeneral funds used when the project is funded to move into the construction phase."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$4.0 million NGF in the first year for detailed planning at Radford University for the project "Renovate/Construct Center for Adaptive Innovation & Creativity". Language directs that the University shall be reimbursed for planning costs if the project is approved in the future to go to construction.)

Item C-13.5 #1s

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$6,000,000	\$0 NGF

**Language:**

Page 440, after line 19, insert:

**"OFFICE OF EDUCATION  
§ 2-9.5 Virginia Commonwealth University (236)**

C-13.5 Improvements: Trani Life Science Building Roof and HVAC Replacement	\$6,000,000	\$0
Fund Sources: Bond Proceeds	\$6,000,000	\$0 "

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$6.0 million in bond proceeds the first year to replace roof-mounted mechanical equipment and the roof. The mechanical equipment on the roof is corroding and creating roof leaks and damage to interior spaces. Steps taken by the University to alleviate the problems have been unsuccessful.)

Item C-16.5 #1s

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Virginia Military Institute	\$2,000,000	\$0 NGF

**Language:**

Page 440, after line 27, insert:

**"OFFICE OF EDUCATION**

**§ 2-10. Virginia Military Institute (211)**

C-16.5 Improvements: Renovate 412 Parade, Superintendents Quarters	\$2,000,000	\$0
Fund Sources: Nongeneral	\$2,000,000	\$0 "

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides authorization for the Virginia Military Institute to spend \$2.0 million NGF the first year to renovate historic 412 Parade (Superintendents Quarters). Completed in 1862 and moved to its current location in 1914, the facility is listed on the National Register Property and is a National Historic Landmark. The facility requires improvements to core systems, the exterior envelope and other items to modernize the building. The exterior landscaping and associated garden will be improved. Overhead utilities located behind the facility will be buried as part of the project.)

Item C-16.5 #2s

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Virginia Military Institute	\$1,500,000	\$0 NGF

**Language:**

Page 440, after line 27, insert:

**"OFFICE OF EDUCATION**

**§ 2-10. Virginia Military Institute (211)**

C-16.5 Improvements: Improve and Expand Clarkson-McKenna Instant Replay Booth	\$1,500,000	\$0
Fund Sources: Bond Proceeds	\$1,500,000	\$0 "

**Explanation:**

(This amendment authorizes \$1.5 million in 9d bond proceeds in the first year at the Virginia

Military Institute to expand and improve the Clarkson-McKenna Press Box to support ESPN 3 broadcasts and official replay. This is an NCAA Southern Conference requirement starting in 2019. Constructed in 1987 the top two floors of Clarkson-McKenna house the Press Box and Ferebee Lounge. A two story addition will be added on either side of the Press Box (a total of two additions) to provide the additional broadcasting space required and to ease space constraints in Ferebee Lounge. Associated building systems may also be improved.)

Item C-16.5 #3s

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Virginia Military Institute	\$1,800,000	\$0 NGF

**Language:**

Page 440, after line 27, insert:

**"OFFICE OF EDUCATION**

**§ 2-10. Virginia Military Institute (211)**

C-16.5 New Construction: Corps Physical Training Facility, Phase 3	\$1,800,000	\$0
Fund Sources: Nongeneral	\$1,800,000	\$0 "

"Virginia Military Institute is authorized to use nongeneral funds to move to working drawings for the project listed in this Item. Virginia Military Institute shall be reimbursed for all nongeneral funds used when the project is funded to move into the construction phase."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment authorizes \$1.8 million NGF in the first year at the Virginia Military Institute for the Construct Corps Physical Training Facility, Phase 3 (Aquatic Center) to advance the project through detailed planning in FY19. This project is a Component of VMI Vision 2039 Post Facilities Master Plan approved by the VMI Board of Visitors. The project is SCHEV Priority 2. VMI completed a pre-planning study in June 2017.)

Item C-21.5 #1s

<b>Education</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation	\$1,339,701	\$0 NGF

**Language:**

Page 441, after line 17, insert:

**"OFFICE OF EDUCATION**

§ 2-12.5 Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation (425)

C-21.5 Improvements: Jamestown Ships Visitor Experience	\$1,339,701	\$0
Fund Sources: Bond Proceeds	\$1,339,701	\$0 "

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$1.3 million the first year from bond proceeds to improve accessibility and educational experiences on the Jamestown Settlement pier. Combined with a funded \$1.5 million maintenance reserve project to extend the life of the pier decking, these funds will be used to enhance the functionality of the space and access to the three ships. The project will also reduce wait times and provide a more engaging experience for individuals with physical or age-related limitations.)

Item C-23 #1s

<b>Health and Human Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services	(\$600,000)	\$0 NGF

**Language:**

Page 441, line 32, strike "\$10,000,000" and insert "\$9,400,000".  
 Page 441, line 33, strike "\$10,000,000" and insert "\$9,400,000".  
 Page 441, line 36, strike "\$10,000,000" and insert "\$9,400,000".  
 Page 441, line 39, strike "\$10,000,000" and insert "\$9,400,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces the total cost of this project from \$10.0 million in bond proceeds to \$9.4 million in bond proceeds in the first year. Two smaller components of this project related to operations planning for infection control and anti-ligature work will be accomplished within the operating budget using nongeneral funds.)

Item C-24 #1s

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Conservation and Recreation	(\$4,000,000)	\$0 NGF

**Language:**

Page 442, line 3, strike "\$4,000,000" and insert "\$0".  
 Page 442, strike line 2 through line 4.

Page 442, line 2, insert "Omitted".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates \$4.0 million in proposed bond proceeds in the first year for various improvements to Virginia State Parks.)

---

	Item C-33.5 #1s	
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Department of Military Affairs	\$4,500,000	\$0 NGF

**Language:**

Page 443, after line 23, insert:

**"OFFICE OF PUBLIC SAFETY AND HOMELAND SECURITY  
§ 2-17. Department of Military Affairs (123)**

C-33.5 Improvements: Virginia National Guard Army Aviation Support Facility	\$4,500,000	\$0
Fund Sources:                      Bond Proceeds	\$4,500,000	\$0 "

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides \$4.5 million in bond proceeds in the first year for improvements at the Virginia National Guard Army Aviation Support Facility in Sandston, Virginia to establish pads for development to enhance the Commonwealth's ability to compete for \$89.0 million in federal funds to replace the existing Army Aviation Support Facility (AASF), that the Department of Military Affairs (DMA) will lose in 2032.)

---

	Item C-42 #1s	
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Central Capital Outlay	\$0	\$2,000,000 NGF

**Language:**

- Page 445, line 11, strike "\$125,000,000" and insert "\$127,000,000".
- Page 445, line 13, strike "\$125,000,000" and insert "\$127,000,000".
- Page 445, line 27, strike "\$9,800,591" and insert "\$11,800,591".
- Page 446, line 50, strike "\$125,000,000" and insert "\$127,000,000".
- Page 447, line 54, strike "the" and insert " "in each".
- Page 448, line 1, strike "first".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides level funding for Maintenance Reserve at \$127.0 million per year by increasing the second year amount of bond proceeds by \$2.0 million. Fort Monroe was provided with an appropriation of \$2.0 million in the introduced budget under the Department of General Services in FY 2019. This amendment would provide a \$2.0 million appropriation to Fort Monroe in both years.)

---

Item C-43 #1s

<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Central Capital Outlay	\$6,122,000	\$0 NGF

**Language:**

Page 448, line 11, strike "\$52,088,000" and insert "\$58,210,000".

Page 448, after line 52, insert:

"Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University (208)  
Construct VT Carilion Research Institute Biosciences Addition (18269)".

**Explanation:**

(This request is for Furniture, and Equipment (FF&E) authorization and funding of \$6.1 million in bond proceeds for the Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University's (Agency 208) "Construct Virginia Tech Carilion Research Institute Biosciences Addition" capital project.)

---

Item C-44 #1s

<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Central Capital Outlay	(\$5,000,000) \$6,000,000	\$0 GF \$0 NGF

**Language:**

Page 449, line 3, strike "\$10,000,000" and insert "\$11,000,000".

Page 449, line 5, strike "\$10,000,000" and insert "\$5,000,000".

Page 449, line 6, strike "\$10,000,000" and insert "\$5,000,000".

Page 449, line 9, strike "\$10,000,000" and insert "\$5,000,000".

Page 449, after line 12, insert:

"C. Included in this appropriation for this Item is \$6,000,000 the first year from nongeneral funds from the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services.".

Page 449, after line 13, insert:

"146 Science Museum of Virginia Danville Science Center".

Page 449, strike lines 14-16.

Page 449, strike lines 19-20.

Page 449, strike lines 23-25 and insert:

"D. 1. The Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services and the Department of General Services shall develop and deliver a plan to provide capital project options for a new Central State Hospital.

2. The Department of General Services shall analyze and include phasing options in the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services' plan as part of the detailed planning process.

3. The Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services shall be reimbursed for all nongeneral funds used when the project is funded to move into the construction phase."

Page 449, line 26, strike "D." and insert "E.

Page 449, line 26, strike "one-half" and insert "one-quarter".

Page 449, line 31 strike "E." and insert "F".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates several new detailed planning projects, adds the Danville Science Center, provides additional nongeneral fund authority to plan for a new Central State Hospital, and changes the match rate for the project under the Institute for Advanced Learning and Research from 50% to 25%.)

---

	Item C-45 #1s	
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY18-19</b>	<b>FY19-20</b>
Central Capital Outlay	\$239,320,904	\$0 NGF

**Language:**

Page 449, line 42, strike "\$51,559,000" and insert "\$290,879,904".

Page 449, line 51, strike "\$51,559,000" and insert "\$290,879,904".

Page 450, line 13, strike "\$31,559,000" and insert "\$270,879,904".

Page 450, strike lines 16 through 45 and insert:

"Agency Code	Agency Title	Project Title
--------------	--------------	---------------



*May 29, 2018 - Amendments to HB 5002, As Introduced*

156	Department of State Police	Construct 4th Division Tactical Center, Wytheville
194	Department of General Services	Seat of Government, Swing Space and Repairs  ABC Warehouse and Administrative Offices  Department of Juvenile Justice Construct New Facility at Bon Air  Acquire New College Institute Facility
238	Virginia Museum of Fine Arts	Replace Roof and Drains on Pauley Center  Replace Air Handling Units
702	Department for the Blind and Vision Impaired	Renovate Departmental Headquarters Building
799	Department of Corrections	Replace Hot Water and Heating Mechanical Systems--Sussex I & II and Red Onion  Renovate Buckingham Wastewater Treatment Plant
948	Southwest Virginia Higher Education Center	Replace HVAC System"

Page 450, after line 45, insert:

"C. There is hereby appropriated \$20,000,000 in the first year from such bond proceeds, for the Stormwater Local Assistance Fund, established in Item 368 of this act and administered by the Department of Environmental Quality. In accordance with the purpose of the Fund, the bond proceeds shall be used to provide grants solely for capital projects, including: i) new stormwater best management practices; ii) stormwater best management practices retrofits; iii) stream restoration; iv) low impact development projects; v) buffer restoration; vi) pond retrofits; and vii) wetlands restoration. Such grants shall be in accordance with eligibility determinations made by the Department of Environmental Quality.".

D. Pursuant to authorization in Item 246 C.1. and C.2 of this act, funds are appropriated in this item to the Department of General Services for the New College Institute to prepare and execute the necessary agreements to acquire a new facility for its administrative operations, programs, and instructional and research activities."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adjusts the 2018 Capital Construction Pool by including additional funding for the ABC Warehouse and Administrative Offices, new construction of a juvenile facility at Bon Air, funding for the Stormwater Local Assistance Fund, the acquisition of a new facility for the New College Institute by the Department of General Services, the construction of a tactical

center for the Department of State Police in the 4th Division, and projects related to the seat of government including swing space and repairs. The amendment also eliminates funding for the Combined Sewer Overflow Matching Fund.)

---

Item C-47 #1s

**Central Appropriations**

Central Capital Outlay

Language

**Language:**

Page 451, after line 29 insert:

"E. 1. The title and scope of the capital project for the Department of Juvenile Justice, titled, "Construct New Juvenile Correctional Center, Chesapeake," authorized in Enactment 1, § 1 A. of Chapters 759 and 769 of the 2016 Acts of Assembly, is hereby amended to "Construct New Juvenile Correctional Center, Isle of Wight".

2. The Department of General Services (DGS), with the cooperation of the Department of Juvenile Justice, shall construct the New Juvenile Correctional Center, Isle of Wight project authorized in E.1. The project is authorized as a 60 bed facility. The project shall only proceed to construction if the County provides the land and pays for the water and sewer connections at the site.

3. The capital project for the Department of Juvenile Justice, titled, "Renovate or Construct Juvenile Correctional Center, authorized in Enactment 4, § 1 A. of Chapters 759 and 769 of the 2016 Acts of Assembly title shall be changed to "Construct Juvenile Correctional Center, Bon Air" and will be a 96 bed facility on the current Bon Air campus.

F. The project previously authorized in Enactment 9 of Chapters 759 and 769, 2016 Acts of Assembly, Renovate the Post Library as a Visitor Center for Fort Monroe, is hereby included in the amounts authorized in Item C-43, D 1 of Chapter 665 of the Acts of Assembly of 2015."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment makes changes to the capital outlay pool authorized in Chapters 759 and 769 of the 2016 Acts of Assembly. The amendment provides scope and title changes for the Department of Juvenile Justice projects and those related to Fort Monroe.)

---

Item C-50 #1s

**Central Appropriations**

Central Capital Outlay

Language

**Language:**

Page 452, line 26, strike \$32,600,000 and insert" "\$33,839,701".

Page 452, after line 39, insert:

"Virginia National Guard Aviation Support Facility XXXXX C-33.5 \$4,500,000".

Page 452, strike lines 44-48.

Page 453, after line 2, insert:

"Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation (425) XXXXX C-21.5 \$1,339,701".

Page 453, line 6, strike \$10,000,000" and insert "\$9,400,000".

Page 453, line 9, strike "32,600,000" and insert "\$33,839,701."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment updates the Virginia Public Building Authority table in this Item for the actions taken under the corresponding agencies.)

---

Item C-51 #1s

**Central Appropriations**

Central Capital Outlay

Language

**Language:**

Page 453, strike lines 10 through 16 and insert:

"The Virginia Alcoholic Beverage Control Authority and the Department of General Services (DGS) are authorized to execute an agreement for a capital project to acquire a new ABC warehouse and administrative offices pursuant to the competitive public solicitation process called for in Item C-52.45 of Chapter 836 of the 2017 Acts of Assembly. Terms of such agreement shall be cost effective and efficient to meet ABC's operational and business needs."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment makes technical changes to language authorizing the ABC warehouse and administrative offices project.)

---

Item C-53 #1s

**Central Appropriations**

9(D) Revenue Bonds

Language

**Language:**

Page 453, line 43, strike "\$250,653,000" and insert "\$262,153,000".

Page 454, after line 20, insert:

"Improve and Expand Clarkson-McKenna Instant Replay Booth C-16.5 XXXXX \$1,500,000."  
Page 454, line 32, strike "\$260,653,000" and insert "\$262,153,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment updates the 9(d) revenue bond table in this Item for the actions taken under the corresponding agencies.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #1s

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

**Language:**

Page 463, after line 24, insert:

"KK. Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection A of § 58.1-662, Code of Virginia, and in addition to clause (i) and (ii) of that subsection, monies in the Communications Sales and Use Tax Trust Fund shall not be allocated to the Commonwealth's counties, cities, and towns until after an amount equal to \$2,000,000 each year is allocated to the general fund. The State Comptroller shall deposit to the general fund \$2,000,000 on or before June 30, 2019 and an additional \$2,000,000 on or before June 30, 2020 from the revenues received from the Communications Sales and Use Tax."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment transfers \$2.0 million each year of the biennium from Communications Sales and Use Tax revenues to the general fund, after payments (i) to the Department of Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing for telephone relay services, and (ii) to localities for any franchise fee amounts due. The amounts represent savings from the decline in the cost of the telecommunications relay services contract.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #2s

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

**Language:**

Page 457, line 7, following "below." insert "From these amounts \$2,583,531 the first year and \$2,583,531 the second year shall be deposited to the Virginia Water Quality Improvement Fund pursuant to §10.1-2128.1, Code of Virginia, and designated for deposit to the reserve fund, for ongoing improvements of the Chesapeake Bay and its tributaries."

Page 457, line 10, strike "\$7,416,469" and insert "\$10,000,000".

Page 457, line 10, strike "\$7,416,469" and insert "\$10,000,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides a mechanism to stabilize funding for agricultural best management practices in furtherance of the intent of the existing transfer providing funding for projects of improvement of the Chesapeake Bay and its tributaries. The amount of the current transfer of un-refunded marine fuel sales has been unchanged since 2003. )

---

Item 3-1.01 #3s

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

**Language:**

Page 456, line 40, strike "\$109,800,000" and insert "\$111,155,549".  
Page 456, line 41, strike "\$115,500,000" and insert "\$120,063,893".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adjusts estimated net profit transfers from the ABC Enterprise Fund to the general fund.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #4s

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

**Language:**

Page 463, after line 24, insert:  
"KK. The transfer of excess amounts in the Regulatory, Consumer Advocacy, Litigation, and Enforcement Revolving Trust Fund to the general fund pursuant to Item 58 of this act is estimated at \$500,000 the first year and \$500,000 the second year."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment transfers to the general fund anticipated excess amounts in the Regulatory, Consumer Advocacy, Litigation, and Enforcement Revolving Trust Fund of \$500,000 the first year and \$500,000 the second year.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #5s

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

**Language:**

Page 459, line 4, strike "\$586,673,186" and "\$586,673,186" and insert: "\$592,533,186" and "\$598,393,186".

Page 459, line 7, strike "\$586,673,186" and "\$586,673,186" and insert: "\$592,533,186" and "\$598,393,186".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment updates the Lottery Proceeds Fund transfer amounts to reflect additional revenues in both years of the biennium.)

---

Item 3-2.03 #1s

**Working Capital Funds and Lines of Credit**

Lines of Credit

Language

**Language:**

Page 464, line 41, strike "\$20,700,000" and insert "\$10,500,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment is one of a series of amendments to phase-in implementation of REAL ID and the associated proposed increase in staffing levels.)

---

Item 3-3.02 #1s

Language

**Language:**

Page 465, after line 24, insert:

"3-3.02 UTILITY BILL CREDITS

Utility bill credits pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 296, 2018 Session of the General Assembly, in an amount estimated to at \$3,400,000 shall accrue to state agencies on or before June 30, 2019. Out of this amount, the Comptroller shall transfer into the Federal Repayment Reserve Fund an amount estimated to be sufficient to pay the federal government in anticipation of a federal repayment. The State Comptroller shall notify the Director, Department of Planning and Budget, of the final federal repayment transfer amount prior to making the transfer into the Federal Repayment Reserve Fund. The Director, Depart of Planning and Budget, and the State Comptroller are authorized to utilize a combination of nongeneral fund cash transfers and general fund appropriation transfers from applicable state agencies in order to recover these rebate amounts to the general fund."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reflects the assumed rebate revenue accruing to the Commonwealth for utility payments of state facilities, estimated to be \$3.4 million in fiscal year 2019.)

---

Item 3-5.12 #1s

**Adjustments and Modifications to Tax Collections**

Retail Sales and Use Tax Exemption for Research for Federally  
Funded Research and Development Centers

Language

**Language:**

Page 468, line 1, after "July 1, 2016", strike "and ending June 30, 2018".

Page 468, strike lines 6 through 7.

Page 468, line 8, strike "C" and insert "B".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reverses an expansion of the sales and use tax exemption for tangible personal property purchased by a federally funded research and development center sponsored by the U.S. Department of Energy.)

---

Item 3-5.15 #1s

**Adjustments and Modifications to Tax Collections**

Provider Assessment

Language

**Language:**

Page 468, strike lines 33 through 51.

Page 469, strike lines 1 through 13.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment eliminates the proposed provider assessment on hospitals in the introduced budget that would be applied to more than offset the state share of costs of implementing the expansion of Medicaid pursuant to the Affordable Care Act.)

---

Item 3-5.16 #1s

**Adjustments and Modifications to Tax Collections**

Limitation on the Amount of Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credits  
Claimed

Language

**Language:**

Page 469, after line 13, insert:

"§ 3-5.16 LIMITATION ON THE AMOUNT OF HISTORIC REHABILITATION TAX CREDITS CLAIMED

Notwithstanding § 58.1-339.2 or any other provision of law, effective for taxable years beginning on and after January 1, 2018, the amount of the Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credit that may be claimed by each taxpayer, including amounts carried over from prior taxable years, shall not exceed \$5 million for any taxable year."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment limits the amount of the Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credit that may be claimed by each taxpayer, including amounts carried over from prior taxable years, to \$5 million for any taxable year.)

---

Item 3-5.16 #2s

**Adjustments and Modifications to Tax Collections**

Limitation on the Amount of Land Preservation Tax Credits Claimed

Language

**Language:**

Page 469, after line 13, insert:

"§ 3-5.16 LIMITATION ON THE AMOUNT OF LAND PRESERVATION TAX CREDITS CLAIMED

Notwithstanding § 58.1-512 or any other provision of law, effective for the taxable year beginning on and after January 1, 2018, the amount of the Land Preservation Tax Credit that may be claimed by each taxpayer, including amounts carried over from prior taxable years, shall not exceed \$20,000."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment limits the amount of the Land Preservation Tax Credit that may be claimed by each taxpayer, including amounts carried over from prior taxable years, to \$20,000 for any taxable year.)

---

Item 3-5.16 #3s

**Adjustments and Modifications to Tax Collections**

Tobacco Tax Study

Language

**Language:**



Page 469, after line 13, insert:

"§ 3-5.16 TOBACCO TAX STUDY

The Joint Subcommittee to Evaluate Tax Preferences is hereby directed to study options for the modernization of § 58.1-1001(A), Code of Virginia, to reflect advances in science and technology in the area of tobacco harm reduction, and the role innovative non-combustible tobacco products can play in reducing harm, including products that produce vapor or aerosol from heating tobacco or liquid nicotine. In addition, the Joint Subcommittee shall study possible reforms to the taxation of tobacco products that will provide fairness and equity for all local governments and also ensure stable tax revenues for the Commonwealth. The Joint Subcommittee shall complete its study and submit a final report with recommended reforms to the Finance Committees of the Virginia Senate and Virginia House of Delegates by November 1, 2018. All agencies of the Commonwealth shall provide assistance for this study, upon request."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Joint Subcommittee to Evaluate Tax Preferences to conduct a study and recommend reforms to the cigarette tax.)

---

Item 3-6.04 #1s

**FY18-19**

**FY19-20**

Virginia State Police

**Language:**

Page 469, after line 28, insert:

"3-6.04 ELECTRONIC SUMMONS FEES

\$0

\$0

Page 469, after line 28, insert:

"A. Nothing in § 17.1-279 of the Code of Virginia shall be construed to authorize any county, city, or town to assess the sum set forth therein upon any summons issued by a law-enforcement agency of the Commonwealth.

B. In addition to the fees provided for by §§ 16.1-69.48:1, 16.1-69.48:1.01, 17.1-275.1, 17.1-275.2, 17.1-275.3, 17.1-275.4, 17.1-275.5, 17.1-275.7, 17.1-275.8, 17.1-275.9, 17.1-275.10, and 17.1-275.11 of the Code of Virginia, a fee of \$5 shall be assessed as part of the costs in each criminal or traffic case in which a law-enforcement agency of the Commonwealth issues a summons, ticket, or citation, executes a warrant, or makes an arrest. All fees collected pursuant to this section shall be deposited into the state treasury and credited to the Virginia State Police Electronic Summons System Fund.

C. There is hereby created in the state treasury a special nonreverting fund to be known as the Virginia State Police Electronic Summons System Fund (the Fund). The Fund shall be established on the books of the Comptroller. All fees collected under this section, moneys appropriated directly to the Fund, and any other grants or gifts made to the Fund shall be paid into the state treasury and credited to the Fund. Interest earned on moneys in the Fund shall remain in the Fund and be credited to it. Any moneys remaining in the Fund, including interest thereon, at the end of each fiscal year shall not revert to the general fund but shall remain in the Fund. Moneys in the Fund shall be used solely for the purposes of funding software, hardware, and associated equipment costs for the implementation and maintenance of an electronic summons system. Expenditures and disbursements from the Fund shall be made by the State Treasurer on warrants issued by the Comptroller upon written request signed by the Superintendent of the Virginia State Police or his designee."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides guidance on collection of certain fees.)

---

Item 4-4.01 #1s

**Capital Projects**

General

Language

**Language:**

Page 488, line 2, strike "\$2,000,000" and insert "\$3,000,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment updates the capital outlay project threshold.)

---

Item 4-5.04 #1s

**Special Conditions and Restrictions on Expenditures**

Goods and Services

Language

**Language:**

Page 499, line 1, strike "or state statute".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment prohibits any funding in the budget from being used for abortion services unless otherwise required by federal law.)

Item 4-6.01 #1s

**Special Conditions and Restrictions on Expenditures**

Employee Compensation

Language

**Language:**

Page 502, strike line 9.

**Explanation:**

(This amendment removes the Secretary of Technology from the list of cabinet secretaries salaries.)

---

Item 4-6.01 #2s

**Special Conditions and Restrictions on Expenditures**

Employee Compensation

Language

**Language:**

Page 503, line 2, after "5." insert "a)".

Page 503, line 3, strike "the Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation,".

Page 503, after line 8, insert:

"b) The Board of Trustees of the Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation may supplement, using nonstate funds, the salary of the Executive Director of the Foundation. In approving the supplement the Board should be guided by criteria which provides a reasonable limit on the total additional income and the criteria should include, without limitation, a consideration of the salaries paid to similar officials at comparable Foundations in other states. The Board shall report approved supplements to the Department of Human Resource Management for retention in its records."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment clarifies that the Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation Board of Trustees has the authority to set the level of additional compensation for the Foundation's executive director.)

---

Item 4-6.04 #1s

**Special Conditions and Restrictions on Expenditures**

Charges

Language

**Language:**

Page 512, after line 47, insert:

"4. The assignment of 300 parking spaces in the Department of General Services parking facility to be built at the corner of 9th and Broad Streets in the City of Richmond, shall be under the control of the Committee on Joint Rules and administered by the Clerk of the House and the Clerk of the Senate. Such parking spaces shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph 1 of this item."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment makes technical changes clarifying parking services in Capitol Square.)

---

Item 4-9.01 #1s

**Higher Education Restructuring**

Assessment of Institutional Performance

Language

**Language:**

Page 520, line 7, strike "Secretary of Technology" and insert "Secretary of Administration".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment changes the responsibility for reviewing major information technology projects in higher education from the Secretary of Technology to the Secretary of Administration.)

---

Item 4-14 #3s

**Effective Date**

Language

**Language:**

Page 525, strike line 39, and insert:

**"2. That the Code of Virginia is amended by adding in Title 59.1 a chapter numbered 52, consisting of sections numbered 59.1-571 through 59.1-574, as follows:**

*CHAPTER 52.  
BENEFITS CONSORTIUM.*

**§ 59.1-571. Definitions.**

*As used in this chapter, unless the context requires a different meaning:*

*"Benefits consortium" means a trust that complies with the conditions set forth in § 59.1-572.*

*"Benefits plan" means a health plan that is sponsored by a sponsoring association and offered or sold to members through a trust to provide health benefits as permitted under ERISA and the provisions of this chapter.*

*"ERISA" means the federal Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-406, 88 Stat. 829), as amended.*

*"Health benefits" means coverage for all or a portion of the costs of medical, prescription drug, dental, and vision care incurred by an individual covered by a health plan.*

*"Health plan" has the meaning ascribed to employee welfare benefit plan in § 3(1) of ERISA at 29 U.S.C. § 1002(1).*

*"Member" means a person that (i) conducts business operations within the Commonwealth, (ii) employs individuals who reside in the Commonwealth, and (iii) is a member of the sponsoring association.*

*"Sponsoring association" means a nonstock corporation formed under Chapter 10 (§ 13.1-801 et seq.) of Title 13.1 that:*

- 1. Has been actively in existence for at least 10 years;*
- 2. Has had in the five preceding years an average of not fewer than five members;*
- 3. Has been formed and maintained in good faith for purposes other than obtaining or providing health benefits;*
- 4. Does not condition membership in the sponsoring association on any factor relating to the health status of an individual, including an employee of a member of the sponsoring association or a dependent of such an employee;*
- 5. Makes any benefits plan available to all members regardless of any factor relating to the health status of such members or individuals eligible for coverage through a member;*
- 6. Does not make any benefits plan available to any person who is not a member of the association;*
- 7. Operates as a nonprofit entity under § 501(c)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; and*
- 8. Meets such additional requirements as may be imposed under the laws of the Commonwealth.*

*"Sponsoring association" includes any wholly owned subsidiary of a sponsoring association.*

*"Trust" means a trust that (i) is established to accept and hold assets of a health plan in trust in accordance with the terms of the written trust document for the sole purposes of providing medical, prescription drug, dental, and vision benefits and defraying reasonable administrative costs of providing health benefits under a benefits plan and (ii) complies with the conditions set forth in § 59.1-572.*

**§ 59.1-572. Conditions for a benefits consortium.**

*A trust shall constitute a benefits consortium and be authorized to sell or offer to sell benefits plans to members of the sponsoring association in accordance with the provisions of this chapter if all of the following conditions are satisfied:*

- 1. The trust is subject to (i) ERISA and U.S. Department of Labor regulations applicable to multiple employer welfare arrangements and (ii) the authority of the U.S. Department of Labor to enforce such law and regulations;*

- 2. A Form M-1, Report for Multiple Employer Welfare Arrangements (MEWAs), for the applicable plan year shall be filed with the U.S. Department of Labor identifying the arrangement among the trust, sponsoring association, and benefits plans offered through the trust as a multiple employer welfare arrangement;*
- 3. The trust operates as a nonprofit voluntary employee beneficiary association within the meaning of § 501(c)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986;*
  - 4. The trust's organizational documents:*
    - a. Provide that the trust is sponsored by the sponsoring association;*
    - b. State that its purpose is to provide medical, prescription drug, dental, and vision benefits to participating employees of the sponsoring association or its members, and the dependents of those employees, through benefits plans;*
    - c. Provide that the funds of the trust are to be used for the benefit of participating employees, and the dependents of those employees, through insurance, self-insurance, or a combination thereof, as determined by the trustee, and for defraying reasonable expenses of administering and operating the trust and any benefits plan;*
    - d. Limit participation in benefits plans to the sponsoring association and its members;*
    - e. Limit the health plans offered through the trust to benefits plans;*
    - f. Grant the sponsoring association the power to appoint the trustee of the trust;*
    - g. Provide the trustee with powers for the control and management of the trust; and*
    - h. Require the trustee to discharge its duties with respect to the trust in accordance with the fiduciary duties defined in ERISA;*
  - 5. Five or more members participate in one or more benefits plans;*
- 6. The trust establishes and maintains reserves determined in accordance with sound actuarial principles;*
- 7. The trust has purchased and maintains policies of specific, aggregate, and terminal excess insurance with retention levels determined in accordance with sound actuarial principles from insurers licensed to transact the business of insurance in the Commonwealth;*
- 8. The trust has secured one or more guarantees or standby letters of credit that:*
  - a. Guarantee the payment of claims under the benefits plans in an aggregate amount not less than the trust's annual aggregate excess insurance retention level, minus the annual premium assessments for the benefits plans, minus the trust's net assets, which net assets amount shall be net of the trust's reasonable estimate of incurred but not reported claims; and*
  - b. Have been issued by (i) banks participating in the benefits plans or (ii) qualified United States financial institutions as such term is used in subdivision 2 c of § 38.2-1316.4;*
- 9. The trust has purchased and maintains commercially reasonable fiduciary liability insurance;*
- 10. The trust has purchased and maintains a bond that satisfies the requirements of ERISA;*
- 11. The trust is audited annually by an independent certified public accountant;*
- 12. The trust does not include in its name the words "insurance," "insurer," "underwriter," "mutual," or any other word or term or combination of words or terms that is uniquely descriptive of an insurance company or insurance business unless the context of the remaining words or terms clearly indicates that the entity is not an insurance company and is not carrying on the business of insurance; and*

13. *The trust does not pay commissions or other remuneration to any person that is conditioned upon the enrollment of persons in any benefits plan.*

**§ 59.1-573. Additional requirements.**

*A. The board of directors of the sponsoring association shall:*

- 1. Have exclusive fiscal control over and responsibility for the operation of any benefits plan;*
- 2. Operate any benefits plans in accordance with the fiduciary duties defined in ERISA; and*
- 3. Have the power to make and collect special assessments against members and, if any assessment is not timely paid, to enforce collection of such assessment.*

*B. Each member shall be liable for its allocated share of the liabilities of the sponsoring association under a benefits plan as determined by the board of directors.*

*C. The payment of commissions or other remuneration to any person on account of the enrollment of persons in any benefits plan is prohibited.*

**§ 59.1-574. Benefits consortium and sponsoring association not subject to regulation or taxation as an insurance company.**

*A. A benefits consortium shall not be subject to:*

- 1. The provisions of Title 38.2 or regulations adopted thereunder, including those provisions and regulations otherwise applicable to multiple employer welfare arrangements; or*
- 2. The tax levied on insurance companies pursuant to § 58.1-2501.*

*B. The sponsoring association of a benefits consortium shall not, by virtue of its sponsorship of the benefits consortium or any benefits plan, be subject to any provisions or regulations described in subdivision A 1 or any tax described in subdivision A 2.*

**3. That the provisions of the first enactment of this act shall expire at midnight on June 30, 2020. The provisions of the second enactment shall have no expiration date."**

**Explanation:**

(This amendment amends the Code of Virginia to authorize an association organized as a nonstock corporation whose members are employers conducting business in the Commonwealth to sponsor a trust. The measure authorizes the trust, called a benefits consortium, to sell benefits plans to its members. To be eligible to sponsor a plan, the association is required to have been actively in existence for 10 years, have at least five members, have been formed for purposes other than obtaining or providing health benefits, and operate as a nonprofit entity. A wholly owned subsidiary of such an entity is eligible to be a sponsoring association. The benefits plans may provide medical prescription drug, dental, and vision coverage for the employees of members and the sponsoring association and their dependents. The benefits may be self-funded or purchased from an insurer. The benefits consortium will be a multiple employer welfare arrangement subject to the provisions of the federal Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974. The measure exempts the benefits consortium from state taxation and insurance

regulations.)

---

Item 4-14 #4s

**Effective Date**

Language

**Language:**

Page 525, strike line 39, and insert:

"2.

*§ 1. That notwithstanding any provision of Title 38.2 of the Code of Virginia to the contrary, each health carrier, as defined in § 38.2-3438 of the Code of Virginia, shall be authorized to sell or offer for sale in the Commonwealth short-term health plans.*

*§ 2. As used in this enactment, "short-term health plan" means a health benefit plan, as defined in § 38.2-3438, with a duration that does not exceed 364 days, regardless of whether the health benefit plan is renewable.*

*§ 3. The coverage provided to an individual under a short-term health plan shall satisfy any requirement of law or regulation that an individual obtain or maintain health insurance coverage.*

*§ 4. Any short-term health plan sold or offered for sale in the Commonwealth shall be exempt from:*

*a. The provisions of Article 6 (§ 38.2-3438 et seq.) of Chapter 34 of Title 38.2 of the Code of Virginia;*

*b. Any provision of Title 38.2 of the Code of Virginia that provides an exemption for a short-term policy, contract, or plan, regardless of whether such provision states that the exemption applies to a short-term policy, contract, or plan with any stated duration that is fewer than 364 days; and*

*c. Each of the mandated health insurance benefits set forth in Article 2 (§ 38.2-3408 et seq.) of Chapter 34 of Title 38.2 the Code of Virginia, provided, however, that in lieu of any requirement that a health carrier provide coverage for a mandated benefit, the health carrier shall offer and make available the coverage for such benefit under the short-term health plan.*

*§ 5. Every short-term health plan sold or offered for sale in the Commonwealth shall include the following disclaimer: "This is a short-term health insurance policy. The policy does not provide comprehensive health insurance coverage. It covers only the services as specifically described in the policy. Such services may be subject to caps, cost-sharing, and other limitations. The premium costs may reflect your age, gender, and pre-existing conditions, which conditions may not be covered or may be subject to coverage limitations. Renewal of the policy after the expiration of its term is not guaranteed. You should read this policy carefully in order to understand all of its terms."*

*§ 6. The provisions of this enactment shall be contingent upon the promulgation of federal*



regulations that are promulgated pursuant to Presidential Executive Order 13813 dated October 12, 2017, that expand the availability of short-term, limited duration insurance by allowing short-term plans to have a duration not exceeding 364 days.

**3. That the provisions of the first enactment of this act shall expire at midnight on June 30, 2020. The provisions of the second enactment shall have no expiration date."**

**Explanation:**

(This amendment authorizes health insurance carriers in the Commonwealth to offer short-term health plans. Short-term health plans are defined as plans with a duration of 364 days or less. Short-term health plans are required to include a specified disclaimer. The bill is contingent on the adoption of federal regulations expanding the availability of short-term health plans.)

---

Item 4-14 #5s

**Effective Date**

Language

**Language:**

Page 525, strike line 39, and insert:

**"2. That the Code of Virginia is amended by adding a section numbered 38.2-3446.1 as follows:**

*§ 38.2-3446.1. Catastrophic plans.*

*A. As used in this section, "catastrophic plan" means a health benefit plan that satisfies the provisions of 42 U.S.C. § 18022(e)(1)(B).*

*B. Notwithstanding any section of this title to the contrary, a catastrophic plan, notwithstanding that it does not provide a bronze, silver, gold, or platinum level of coverage, shall be deemed to (i) provide an essential health benefits package as defined in 42 U.S.C. § 18022(a) and (ii) meet the requirements of § 42 U.S.C. § 18022(d).*

*C. A health carrier may offer catastrophic plans on the individual market and may offer such plans to all individuals.*

3. That the Commissioner of Insurance shall by September 1, 2018, prepare and submit an application to the federal Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) for a State Innovation Waiver under 42 U.S.C. § 18052 waiving the eligibility restrictions in 42 U.S.C. § 18022(e)(2) for individuals eligible for catastrophic plans offered on the individual market for benefit years beginning January 1, 2020, and future years. The waiver application shall clearly state that the second enactment of this act is contingent on approval of the waiver request. The

Commissioner of Insurance shall promptly notify the Governor and the Chairs of the House Committees on Commerce and Labor and Appropriations and the Senate Committees on Commerce and Labor and Finance of any federal actions regarding the State Innovation Waiver request.

4. That the second enactment of this act shall be effective 30 days following the date the Commissioner of Insurance notifies the Governor and the Chairs of the House Committees on Appropriations and Commerce and Labor and the Senate Committees on Finance and Commerce and Labor of federal approval of the State Innovation Waiver request required to be submitted by the Commissioner of Insurance pursuant to the third enactment of this act.

**5. That the provisions of the first enactment of this act shall expire at midnight on June 30, 2020. The provisions of the second, third, and fourth enactments shall have no expiration date."**

**Explanation:**

(This amendment authorizes health carriers to offer catastrophic plans on the individual market and to offer such plans to all individuals. The measure provides that a catastrophic plan is deemed to provide an essential health benefits package and to meet certain requirements of federal law. A catastrophic plan is a high-deductible health care plan that provides essential health benefits and coverage for at least three primary care visits per policy year. Under the federal Affordable Care Act, catastrophic plans satisfy requirements that health benefit plans provide minimum levels of coverage only if they cover individuals who are under 30 years of age or who qualify for a hardship exemption or affordability exemption. The measure requires the Commissioner of Insurance to apply to the federal government for a state innovation waiver allowing the implementation of the provision. The provision will become effective 30 days after the Commissioner notifies certain persons that the request has been approved.)

---

Item 4-14 #6s

**Effective Date**

Language

**Language:**

Page 525, following line 38, insert:

"2. Effective July 1, 2018, the authority and responsibilities of the Secretary of Technology included in the Code of Virginia shall be executed by the Secretary of Administration and the Secretary of Commerce and Trade pursuant to Item 65 and Item 102 of this act. Any authority or responsibilities of the Secretary of Technology not references in Item 65 and Item 102 of this act shall be executed by either the Secretary of Administration or the Secretary of Commerce and Trade as determined by the Governor."

Page 525, line line 39, after "first" insert:

"and second".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment clarifies that the authority and responsibilities of the Secretary of Technology shall be executed by the Secretary of Administration and the Secretary of Commerce and Trade.)

---